



# Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968

## 1968 CHAPTER 49

An Act to make further provision for promoting social welfare in Scotland; to consolidate with amendments certain enactments relating to the care and protection of children; to amend the law relating to the supervision and care of persons put on probation or released from prison etc.; to restrict the prosecution of children for offences; to establish children's panels to provide children's hearings in the case of children requiring compulsory measures of care; and for purposes connected with the aforesaid matters. [26th July 1968]

### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C1** Act modified (1.6.1996) by [Armed Forces Act 1991](#) (c. 62, SIF 7:1), [s. 21\(4\)\(b\)](#); S.I. 1996/1173, [art. 2](#)  
Act: certain functions transferred (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39, s. 127\(1\)](#) (with s. 128); S.I. 1996/323, [art. 4\(1\)\(a\)](#), [Sch. 1](#)
- C2** By [Criminal Justice Act 1991](#) (c. 53, SIF 39:1), [S. 101\(1\)](#), [Sch. 12 para. 23](#); S.I. 1991/2208, [art. 2\(1\)](#), [Sch. 1](#) it is provided (14.10.1991) that in relation to any time before the commencement of s. 70 of that 1991 Act (which came into force on 1.10.1992 by [S.I. 1992/333, art. 2\(2\)](#), [Sch. 2](#)) references in any enactment amended by that 1991 Act, to youth courts shall be construed as references to juvenile courts.
- C3** Act: power to modify conferred (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 33\(5\)\(a\)](#) (with ss. 99, 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, [art. 3\(1\)\(7\)](#) (which art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744, art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))  
Act: power to modify conferred (S.) (prosp.) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002](#) (asp 5), ss. {5(2)}, 27(2)
- C4** Act applied (with modifications) (1.10.2010) by [The Employment and Support Allowance \(Transitional Provisions, Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit\) \(Existing Awards\) Regulations 2010](#) (S.I. 2010/875), regs. 1(2), 16, [Sch. 2](#) (which amending S.I. was revoked (27.8.2010) by SI 2010/1906, reg. 2)
- C5** Act applied (with modifications) (1.10.2010) by [The Employment and Support Allowance \(Transitional Provisions, Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit\) \(Existing Awards\) \(No. 2\) Regulations 2010](#) (S.I. 2010/1907), reg. 16(2)(c), [Sch. 2](#)
- C6** Act: power to modify conferred (24.6.2013) by [Children's Hearings \(Scotland\) Act 2011](#) (asp 1), [ss. 190\(2\)\(b\)\(i\)](#), 206(2) (with s. 186); S.S.I. 2013/195, arts. 2, 3

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- C7** Act: power to modify conferred (11.5.2015) by Community Care and Health (Scotland) Act 2002 (asp 5), ss. 5(2), 27(2); S.S.I. 2015/179, art. 2(1)

## PART I

### ADMINISTRATION

#### *Performance of their duties by local authorities*

#### 1 Local authorities for the administration of the Act.

- (1) It shall be the duty of a local authority to enforce and execute within their area the provisions of this Act [<sup>F1</sup>, Part 2 of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995 (c.36) or Parts 5, 6, 9 to 11, 13 to 16, and 18 of the Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (asp 1)] with respect to which the duty is not expressly, or by necessary implication, imposed on some other authority.
- (2) The local authorities for the purposes of this Act shall be [<sup>F2</sup>councils constituted under section 2 of the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994]
- (3) ..... <sup>F3</sup>
- (4) The functions of local health authorities in respect of their areas under the following enactments—
  - (a) <sup>F4</sup> ...
  - (b) [<sup>F5</sup>Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003] ... <sup>F6, F7</sup> ...
  - <sup>F8</sup>(c) .....

are hereby transferred to the local authorities of those areas.
- (5) On the date of the commencement of Part III of this Act the functions of education authorities in relation to the establishments which immediately before that date were approved schools and the children resident therein shall be transferred to the local authorities in whose areas the said children are ordinarily resident or, in the case of children who have no ordinary residence in Scotland, such local authorities as the Secretary of State may determine.
- (6) ..... <sup>F3</sup>

#### Textual Amendments

- F1** Words in s. 1(1) substituted (24.6.2013) by The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Modification of Primary Legislation) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/211), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 1(2)**
- F2** Words in s. 1(2) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 76(2)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)**
- F3** S. 1(3)(6) repealed by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (c. 65, SIF 81:2), **Sch. 29**
- F4** S. 1(4)(a) repealed (14.10.1991) by Children Act 1989 (c. 41, SIF 20), **s. 108(7) Sch. 15**; S.I. 1991/828, **art. 3(2)**
- F5** Words in s. 1(4)(b) substituted (27.9.2005) by Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (Modification of Enactments) Order 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/465), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 4(2)**
- F6** Words repealed by National Health Service (Scotland) Act 1972 (c. 58, SIF 113:2), **Sch. 7 Pt. II**

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F7** Word repealed (1.4.1991) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 66(2), [Sch. 10](#)
- F8** S. 1(4)(c) repealed (1.4.1991) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 66(2), [Sch. 10](#)

**F9**<sup>2</sup> .....

#### Textual Amendments

- F9** S. 2 repealed (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39, s. 180\(2\)](#), [Sch. 14](#); [S.I. 1996/323](#), art. 4(1)(d), [Sch. 2](#)

**[<sup>F10</sup>3** **<sup>F10</sup>Chief social work officer.**

- (1) For the purposes of their functions under this Act and the enactments mentioned in section 5(1B) of this Act, a local authority shall appoint an officer to be known as the chief social work officer.
- (2) The qualifications of the chief social work officer shall be such as may be prescribed by the Secretary of State.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F10** S. 3 substituted (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39, s. 45](#); [S.I. 1996/323](#), art. 4(1)(a), [Sch. 1](#)

## 4 Provisions relating to performance of functions by local authorities.

Where a function is assigned to a local authority under this Act [<sup>F11</sup>or [<sup>F12</sup>section 25 (provision of care and support services for persons who have or have had a mental disorder), 26 (provision of services designed to promote well-being and social development of such persons) or 27 (assistance with travel in connection with such services) of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13)]<sup>F13</sup> or Part II of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995]<sup>F14</sup>or any of Parts 5, 6, 9 to 11, 13 to 16, and 18 of the Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (asp 1)]<sup>F15</sup> or Part 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 of the Carers (Scotland) Act 2016], and a voluntary organisation or other person, including another local authority, is able to assist in the performance of that function, the local authority may make arrangements with such an organisation or other person for the provision of such assistance as aforesaid.

#### Textual Amendments

- F11** Words inserted (1.4.1991) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 66(2), [Sch. 9 para. 10\(3\)](#)
- F12** Words in s. 4 substituted (5.10.2005) by [Mental Health \(Care and Treatment\) \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(asp 13\)](#), s. 333(2), [sch. 4 para. 1\(2\)](#); [S.S.I. 2005/161](#), art. 3 (as substituted (1.7.2005) by [S.S.I. 2005/375](#), art. 2 and as amended (22.9.2005) by [S.S.I. 2005/459](#), art. 2)
- F13** Words in s. 4 inserted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(3\)](#) (with s. 103(1)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F14** Words in s. 4 inserted (24.6.2013) by [The Children's Hearings \(Scotland\) Act 2011 \(Modification of Primary Legislation\) Order 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/211\)](#), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 1(3)**
- F15** Words in s. 4 inserted (1.4.2018) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\)](#), **ss. 40, 45(2)**; S.S.I. 2017/152, reg. 4

### *Central Authority*

## 5 Powers of Secretary of State.

- (1) Local authorities shall perform their functions under this Act <sup>[F16]</sup>, Part 2 of the Children (Scotland) Act <sup>[F17]</sup>1995, the Social Care (Self-directed Support) (Scotland) Act 2013 (asp 1) <sup>[F18]</sup>Part 6 (in so far as it applies to looked after children) and Parts 12 and 13 of the Children and Young People (Scotland) Act 2014 (asp 8) <sup>[F19]</sup>, Parts 5, 6, 9 to 11, 13 to 16, and 18 of the Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (asp 1) <sup>[F20]</sup>and the Carers (Scotland) Act 2016 ] under the general guidance of the Secretary of State.

<sup>[F21]</sup>(1A) Without prejudice to subsection (1) above, the Secretary of State may issue directions to local authorities, either individually or collectively, as to the manner in which they are to exercise any of their functions under this Act or any of the enactments mentioned in <sup>[F22]</sup>subsection (1B) below]; and a local authority shall comply with any direction made under this subsection.]

<sup>[F23]</sup>(1B) The enactments referred to in subsection (1A) above are—

- (a) this Act as read with sections 1 and 2(1) of the <sup>M1</sup> Chronically Sick and Disabled Persons Act 1970 and the <sup>M2</sup> Disabled Persons (Services, Consultation and Representation) Act 1986;
- (b) Part IV of the <sup>M3</sup> Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937;
- (c) section 22(2) to (5A), (7) and (8), section 26(2) to (4) and sections 43, 45, 47 and 48 of the <sup>M4</sup> National Assistance Act 1948;
- (d) the Disabled Persons (Employment) Act 1958;
- (e) sections 10 to 12 of the <sup>M5</sup> Matrimonial Proceedings (Children) Act 1958, and sections 11 and 12 of the <sup>M6</sup> Guardianship Act 1973;
- <sup>[F24]</sup>(f) section 51 of the Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1995;]
- (g) the Children Act 1975;
- (h) the Adoption Act 1976;
- <sup>[F25]</sup>(i) . . . . .
- (j) sections 21 to 23 of the <sup>M7</sup> Health and Social Services and Social Security Adjudications Act 1983;
- <sup>[F26]</sup>(k) the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13);]
- (l) the Foster Children (Scotland) Act 1984;
- (m) sections 38(b) and 235 of the <sup>M8</sup> Housing (Scotland) Act 1987;
- (n) the Access to Personal Files Act 1987; <sup>F27</sup> . . .
- (o) <sup>F28</sup> . . . . .
- (p) Part II of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995.]
- <sup>[F29]</sup>(q) the Adoption and Children (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 4).]
- <sup>[F30]</sup>(r) the Social Care (Self-directed Support) (Scotland) Act 2013 (asp 1).]
- <sup>[F31]</sup>(s) Parts 5, 6, 9 to 11, 13 to 16, and 18 of the Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011(asp 1).]

---

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- [<sup>F32</sup>(t) Part 6 (in so far as it applies to looked after children) of the Children and Young People (Scotland) Act 2014 (asp 8).]
- [<sup>F33</sup>(u) the Carers (Scotland) Act 2016.]
- [<sup>F34</sup>(1C) In subsections (1) and (1B) of this section, the references to looked after children are to be construed in accordance with section 17(6) of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995.]
- [<sup>F35</sup>(2) The Secretary of State may make regulations in relation to—
- (a) the performance of the functions assigned to local authorities by this Act;
  - (b) the activities of voluntary organisations in so far as those activities are concerned with the like purposes;
  - [ the performance of the functions of local authorities under any of the
  - <sup>F36</sup>(c) enactments mentioned in paragraphs (b), (d), (e), (g), (h), (i), (l) [<sup>F37</sup>, (o) [<sup>F38</sup>, (p)] [<sup>F39</sup>, (q) and (s)] of subsection (1B) above]
  - (d) ...]
- [<sup>F40</sup>(3) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection (2) above, regulations under this section may make such provision as is mentioned in subsection (4) of this section as regards—
- (a) the boarding out of persons other than children by local authorities and voluntary organisations, whether under any enactment or otherwise; and
  - (b) the placing of children under paragraph (a), or the making of arrangements in respect of children under paragraph (c), of section 26(1) of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995, by local authorities.
- (4) The provision referred to in subsection (3) of this section is—
- (a) for the recording—
    - (i) by local authorities and voluntary organisations, of information relating to those with whom persons are so boarded out, or who are willing to have persons so boarded out with them; and
    - (ii) by local authorities, of information relating to those with whom children are so placed or with whom such arrangements are made or who are willing to have children so placed with them or to enter into such arrangements;
  - (b) for securing that—
    - (i) persons are not so boarded out in any household unless it is for the time being approved by such local authority or voluntary organisation as may be prescribed by the regulations; and
    - (ii) children are not so placed or, in accordance with such arrangements, provided with accommodation, in any household unless it is for the time being approved by the local authority placing the child or as the case may be making the arrangements;
  - (c) for securing that, where possible, the person with whom a child is so placed or with whom such arrangements are made is either of the same religious persuasion as the child or gives an undertaking that the child shall be brought up in that persuasion;
  - (d) for securing—
    - (i) that a person who is, and the place in which he is, so boarded out by a local authority or voluntary organisation is supervised and inspected by that authority or organisation; and

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(ii) that a child who is, and the place in which he is, so placed or, in accordance with such arrangements, provided with accommodation, by a local authority is supervised and inspected by that authority, and that he shall be removed from the place in question if his welfare appears to require it.

(5) In subsections (3) and (4) of this section, “child” <sup>F41</sup> means a person who is under the age of 18.]]

#### Textual Amendments

- F16** Words in s. 5(1) substituted (1.4.2014) by [Social Care \(Self-directed Support\) \(Scotland\) Act 2013 \(asp 1\), ss. 21\(a\), 28\(2\); S.S.I. 2014/32, art. 3](#)
- F17** Words in s. 5(1) substituted (1.8.2014) by [Children and Young People \(Scotland\) Act 2014 \(asp 8\), s. 102\(3\), sch. 5 para. 1\(a\)\(i\); S.S.I. 2014/131, art. 2\(2\)\(3\), sch. \(with art. 4\)](#)
- F18** Words in s. 5(1) inserted (1.8.2014) by [Children and Young People \(Scotland\) Act 2014 \(asp 8\), s. 102\(3\), sch. 5 para. 1\(a\)\(ii\); S.S.I. 2014/131, art. 2\(2\)\(3\), sch. \(with art. 4\)](#)
- F19** Words in s. 5(1) inserted (24.6.2013) by [The Children's Hearings \(Scotland\) Act 2011 \(Modification of Primary Legislation\) Order 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/211\), art. 1, sch. 1 para. 1\(4\)\(a\)](#)
- F20** Words in s. 5(1) inserted (1.10.2017) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\), ss. 37\(2\), 45\(2\); S.S.I. 2017/152, reg. 3, sch.](#)
- F21** S. 5(1A) inserted (1.4.1991) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\), s. 51](#)
- F22** Words in s. 5(1A) substituted (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39, s. 180\(1\), Sch. 13 para. 76\(3\)\(a\); S.I. 1996/323, art. 4\(1\)\(b\)\(c\)](#)
- F23** S. 5(1B) added (1.4.1996) by [1994 c. 39, s. 180\(1\), Sch. 13 para. 76\(3\)\(b\); S.I. 1996/323, art. 4\(1\)\(b\)\(c\)](#)
- F24** S. 5(1B)(f) substituted (1.4.1996) by [1995 c. 40, ss. 5, 7\(2\), Sch. 4 para. 6\(2\)](#)
- F25** S. 5(1B)(i) repealed (28.9.2009) by [Adoption and Children \(Scotland\) Act 2007 \(asp 4\), s. 121\(2\), sch. 3; S.S.I. 2009/267, arts. 1\(2\), 2 \(with arts. 3-21\) \(as amended \(7.5.2012\) by S.S.I. 2012/99, art. 2\)](#)
- F26** S. 5(1B)(k) substituted (5.10.2005) by [Mental Health \(Care and Treatment\) \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(asp 13\), s. 333\(2\), sch. 4 para. 1\(3\); S.S.I. 2005/161, art. 3 \(as substituted \(1.7.2005\) by S.S.I. 2005/375, art. 2 and as amended \(22.9.2005\) by S.S.I. 2005/459, art. 2\)](#)
- F27** Word in s. 5(1B) before para. (o) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\), Sch. 4 para. 15\(4\)\(b\)\(i\), Sch. 5 \(with s. 103\(1\)\); S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3\(6\)\(7\) \(which said art. 3\(7\) was substituted \(7.3.1997\) by S.I. 1997/744, art. 2 \(with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by art. 3\)\) and said word expressed to be repealed \(1.4.2002\) by \[2001 asp 8, s. 80\\(1\\), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, art. 2 \\(subject to arts. 3-13\\)\]\(#\)](#)
- F28** S. 5(1B)(o) repealed (1.4.2002) by [2001 asp 8, s. 80\(1\), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, art. 2 \(subject to arts. 3-13\)](#)
- F29** S. 5(1B)(q) inserted (28.9.2009) by [Adoption and Children \(Scotland\) Act 2007 \(asp 4\), s. 121\(2\), sch. 2 para. 2\(2\)\(a\); S.S.I. 2009/267, arts. 1\(2\), 2 \(with arts. 3-21\) \(as amended \(7.5.2012\) by S.S.I. 2012/99, art. 2\)](#)
- F30** S. 5(1B)(r) added (1.4.2014) by [Social Care \(Self-directed Support\) \(Scotland\) Act 2013 \(asp 1\), ss. 21\(b\), 28\(2\); S.S.I. 2014/32, art. 3](#)
- F31** S. 5(1B)(s) added (24.6.2013) by [The Children's Hearings \(Scotland\) Act 2011 \(Modification of Primary Legislation\) Order 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/211\), art. 1, sch. 1 para. 1\(4\)\(b\)](#)
- F32** S. 5(1B)(t) inserted (1.8.2014) by [Children and Young People \(Scotland\) Act 2014 \(asp 8\), s. 102\(3\), sch. 5 para. 1\(b\); S.S.I. 2014/131, art. 2\(2\)\(3\), sch.](#)
- F33** S. 5(1B)(u) inserted (1.10.2017) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\), ss. 37\(3\), 45\(2\); S.S.I. 2017/152, reg. 3, sch.](#)

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F34** S. 5(1C) inserted (1.8.2014) by [Children and Young People \(Scotland\) Act 2014 \(asp 8\)](#), s. 102(3), [sch. 5 para. 1\(c\)](#); S.S.I. 2014/131, art. 2(2)(3), sch.
- F35** S. 5(2) substituted by [Children Act 1975 \(c. 72, SIF 49:9, 10\)](#), [Sch. 3 para. 49](#)
- F36** S. 5(2)(c) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), [Sch. 13 para. 76\(3\)\(c\)](#); S.I. 1996/323, [art. 4\(1\)\(b\)\(c\)](#)
- F37** Words in s. 5(2)(c) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(4\)\(c\)](#) (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by [art. 3](#)))
- F38** Words in s. 5(2)(c) substituted (28.9.2009) by [Adoption and Children \(Scotland\) Act 2007 \(asp 4\)](#), s. 121(2), [sch. 2 para. 2\(2\)\(b\)](#); S.S.I. 2009/267, arts. 1(2), 2 (with arts. 3-21) (as amended (7.5.2012) by S.S.I. 2012/99, art. 2)
- F39** Words in s. 5(2)(c) substituted (24.6.2013) by [The Children's Hearings \(Scotland\) Act 2011 \(Modification of Primary Legislation\) Order 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/211\)](#), art. 1, [sch. 1 para. 1\(4\)\(c\)](#)
- F40** S. 5(3)-(5) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) for s. 5(3) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(4\)\(d\)](#) (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by [art. 3](#)))
- F41** Words in s. 5(5) substituted (28.9.2009) by [Adoption and Children \(Scotland\) Act 2007 \(asp 4\)](#), s. 121(2), [sch. 2 para. 2\(2\)\(c\)](#); S.S.I. 2009/267, arts. 1(2), 2 (with arts. 3-21) (as amended (7.5.2012) by S.S.I. 2012/99, art. 2)

#### Marginal Citations

- M1** 1970 c. 44.
- M2** 1986 c. 33.
- M3** 1937 c. 37.
- M4** 1948 c. 29.
- M5** 1958 c. 40.
- M6** 1973 c. 29.
- M7** 1983 c. 41.
- M8** 1987 c. 26.

#### <sup>F42</sup>**5A Local authority plans for community care services.**

.....

#### Textual Amendments

- F42** [S. 5A](#) repealed (1.4.2015) by [Public Bodies \(Joint Working\) \(Scotland\) Act 2014 \(asp 9\)](#), [ss. 71\(1\), 72\(2\)](#); S.S.I. 2014/231, art. 3

#### <sup>F43</sup>**5B Complaints procedure.**

.....

#### Textual Amendments

- F43** [S. 5B](#) repealed (1.4.2017) by [The Public Services Reform \(Social Work Complaints Procedure\) \(Scotland\) Order 2016 \(S.S.I. 2016/157\)](#), arts. 1, [6\(1\)](#) (with art. 6(3)(4))



*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**<sup>F44</sup>6 Supervision of establishments providing accommodation for persons and inspection of records etc.**

.....

**Textual Amendments**

**F44** S. 6 repealed (23.2.2006) by [Joint Inspection of Childrens Services and Inspection of Social Work Services \(Scotland\) Act 2006 \(asp 3\)](#), **ss. 8(4)(a)**, 10(2)

**[<sup>F45</sup>6A Inquiries.**

[ Without prejudice to section 6B(1) of this Act, the Secretary of State may cause an <sup>F46</sup>(1) inquiry to be held into—

- (a) the functions of a local authority under this Act or any of the enactments mentioned in section 5(1B) of this Act;
- (b) the functions of an adoption society, within the meaning of [<sup>F47</sup>section 119(1) of the Adoption and Children (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 4)];
- (c) <sup>F48</sup> .....
- (d) the detention of a child under—
  - (i) section 57 of the <sup>M9</sup> Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937;
  - or
  - [ section 44 [<sup>F50</sup>, 205ZC(5)] or 208 of the <sup>M10</sup> Criminal Procedure <sup>F49</sup>(ii) (Scotland) Act 1995;]<sup>F51</sup>...
- (e) the functions of the Principal Reporter under [<sup>F52</sup>the Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (asp 1)] or any other enactment]<sup>F53</sup>; or
- (f) the functions conferred on the National Convener of Children's Hearings Scotland by virtue of the Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (asp 1)].

(2) The Secretary of State may, before an inquiry is commenced, direct that it shall be held in private, but where no such direction has been given the person holding the inquiry may if he thinks fit hold it or any part of it in private.

(3) Subsections (2) to (8) of section 210 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act <sup>M11</sup> 1973 (powers in relation to local inquiries) shall apply in relation to an inquiry under this section as they apply in relation to a local inquiry under that section.]

**Textual Amendments**

- F45** S. 6A inserted (1.4.1991) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), **s. 54**
- F46** S. 6A(1) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(7)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))
- F47** Words in s. 6A(1)(b) substituted (28.9.2009) by [Adoption and Children \(Scotland\) Act 2007 \(asp 4\)](#), s. 121(2), **sch. 2 para. 2(3)**; S.S.I. 2009/267, arts. 1(2), 2 (with arts. 3-21) (as amended (7.5.2012) by S.S.I. 2012/99, art. 2)
- F48** S. 6A(1)(c) repealed (1.4.2002) by 2001 asp 8, s. 80(1)(2), **Sch. 4**; S.S.I. 2002/162, **art. 2** (with arts. 3-13)
- F49** S. 6A(1)(d)(ii) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 40, ss. 5, 7(2), **Sch. 4 para. 6(3)**



**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F50** Word in s. 6A(1)(d) inserted (30.4.2021) by Counter-Terrorism and Sentencing Act 2021 (c. 11), s. 50(1)(i), **Sch. 13 para. 47**
- F51** Word in s. 6A(1) inserted (18.4.2011) by Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Consequential Provision) and Public Appointments and Public Bodies etc. (Scotland) Act 2003 (Amendment of Specified Authorities) Order 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/186), arts. 1, **2(a)**
- F52** Words in s. 6A(1)(e) substituted (24.6.2013) by The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Modification of Primary Legislation) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/211), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 1(5)**
- F53** S. 6A(1)(f) and words inserted (18.4.2011) by Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Consequential Provision) and Public Appointments and Public Bodies etc. (Scotland) Act 2003 (Amendment of Specified Authorities) Order 2011 (S.S.I. 2011/186), arts. 1, **2(b)**

#### Marginal Citations

- M9** 1937 c.37.
- M10** 1995 c.40.
- M11** 1973 c. 65 (81:2).

### <sup>F54</sup> **[ 6B Local authority inquiries into matters affecting children.**

- (1) Without prejudice to section 6A(1) of this Act, a local authority may cause an inquiry to be held into their functions under this Act, or any of the enactments mentioned in section 5(1B) of this Act, in so far as those functions relate to children.

<sup>F55</sup> [ Where a function mentioned in subsection (1) is delegated by a local authority to a (1A) person in pursuance of an integration scheme prepared under section 1 or 2 of the Public Bodies (Joint Working) (Scotland) Act 2014, this section applies to that person as it applies to a local authority (but subject to the modification in subsection 1B).

- (1B) The modification is that the reference in subsection (3) to an officer of the local authority must be construed as if it were a reference to a member of staff of the person to whom the function is delegated.]

- (2) The local authority may, before an inquiry under this section is commenced, direct that it be held in private; but where no such direction is given, the person holding the inquiry may if he thinks fit hold it, or any part of it, in private.

- (3) Subsections (2) to (6) of section 210 of the <sup>M12</sup> Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (powers in relation to local inquiries) shall apply in relation to an inquiry under this section as they apply in relation to a local inquiry under that section, so however that, for the purposes of the application, any reference in those subsections to a Minister shall be construed as a reference to the local authority and any reference to an officer of his Department as a reference to an officer of that authority.

- (4) The expenses incurred by a local authority in relation to an inquiry under this section (including such reasonable sum as the authority may determine for the services of any of their officers engaged in the inquiry) shall, unless the authority are of the opinion that those expenses should be defrayed in whole or in part by them, be paid by such party to the inquiry as they may direct; and the authority may certify the amount of the expenses so incurred.

- (5) Any sum certified under subsection (4) above and to be defrayed in accordance with a direction under that subsection shall be a debt due by the party directed and shall be recoverable accordingly.

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (6) The local authority may make an award as to the expenses of the parties at the inquiry and as to the parties by whom such expenses shall be paid.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F54** S. 6B inserted (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 100 (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3(7) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, art. 2 (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by art. 3))

**F55** S. 6B(1A)(1B) inserted (1.4.2015) by The Public Bodies (Joint Working) (Scotland) Act 2014 (Consequential Modifications and Saving) Order 2015 (S.S.I. 2015/157), art. 1(1), sch. para. 1(2)

#### Marginal Citations

**M12** 1973 c.45.

7 ..... <sup>F56</sup>

#### Textual Amendments

**F56** S. 7 repealed by Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Scotland) Act 1981 (c. 23, SIF 81:2), Sch. 4

### *Research, training courses and financial and other assistance*

## 8 Research.

- (1) The Secretary of State may conduct or assist other persons in conducting research into any matter connected with his functions or the functions of local authorities in relation to social welfare, and with the activities of voluntary organisations connected with those functions.
- (2) Any local authority may conduct or assist other persons in conducting research into any matter connected with their functions in relation to social welfare.
- (3) The Secretary of State and any local authority may make financial assistance available in connection with any research which they may conduct or which they may assist other persons in conducting under the provisions of this section.

## 9 Training courses and grants for training in social work.

- (1) The Secretary of State may provide courses of training for persons with a view to, or in the course of, their employment or the use of their services for the purposes of this Act [<sup>F57</sup>, Part 2 of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995 (c.36) or the Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (asp 1)].
- (2) The Secretary of State may make grants of such amounts, and subject to such conditions, as he may with the consent of the Treasury determine towards any fees or expenses incurred by persons undergoing training for any of the purposes of this Act [<sup>F57</sup>, Part 2 of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995 (c.36) or the Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (asp 1)] in circumstances such that it appears to the Secretary of

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

State requisite that the grants should be made, and may defray or contribute towards the cost of maintenance of persons undergoing such training.

- (3) The Secretary of State may make grants of such amounts, and subject to such conditions, as he may with the consent of the Treasury determine towards expenses incurred by any body of persons in providing training as aforesaid.

#### Textual Amendments

**F57** Words in s. 9(1)(2) substituted (24.6.2013) by [The Children's Hearings \(Scotland\) Act 2011 \(Modification of Primary Legislation\) Order 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/211\)](#), art. 1, [sch. 1 para. 1\(6\)](#)

### 10 Financial and other assistance to voluntary organisations etc., for social work.

- (1) The Secretary of State may make grants and loans of such amounts, and subject to such conditions, as he may with the consent of the Treasury determine towards expenses incurred by voluntary organisations or other persons engaged in any activity connected
- (a) his functions; <sup>F58</sup>with—
  - (b) the functions of local authorities,
- under this Act or under the <sup>F59</sup>mentioned in paragraphs (b),(d),(e),(g),(h),(i), <sup>F60</sup>(l) <sup>F61</sup>, (p) and (u) ] of section 5(1B) of this Act], in circumstances where it appears to the Secretary of State that such grants or loans should be made.]

<sup>F62</sup>(1A) The Scottish Ministers may make grants and loans of such amounts, and subject to such conditions, as they may determine to a voluntary organisation engaged as is mentioned in subsection (1) above to enable that organisation (in this section referred to as the “primary organisation”) to make grants and loans (in this section referred to as “secondary grants and loans”) to other voluntary organisations, or other persons, so engaged, in circumstances where it appears to the primary organisation that the secondary grants and loans should be made; and the Scottish Ministers may require that any secondary grant be subject to such conditions (including conditions for securing the repayment in whole or in part of that grant) as they may specify.]

- (2) The conditions on which any grants are paid <sup>F63</sup>by the Scottish Ministers under subsection (1) or (1A) above] may include conditions for securing the repayment in whole or in part of such grants.

- (3) A local authority may make contributions by way of grant or loan to any voluntary organisation the sole or primary object of which is to promote social welfare.

<sup>F64</sup>(3A) In subsection (3) above, “voluntary organisation the sole or primary object of which is to promote social welfare” includes <sup>F65</sup>a person providing, as mentioned in <sup>F66</sup>paragraph 8(1)(b) of schedule 12 to the Public Services Reform (Scotland) Act 2010] (asp 8), an adoption <sup>F67</sup>... service registered under <sup>F68</sup>Part 5] of that Act].]

- (4) A local authority may also make available to such a voluntary organisation as aforesaid the use of premises belonging to the authority on such terms as may be agreed, and furniture, vehicles or equipment (whether by way of gift, loan or otherwise) and the services of any staff employed by the authority in connection with the premises or other things belonging to the local authority which the voluntary organisation is permitted to use.

- (5) On the commencement of this Act, the power of the Secretary of State to give financial assistance and of local authorities to give financial and other assistance

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

under <sup>F69</sup>[section] 65 of the <sup>M13</sup>Health Services and Public Health Act 1968 <sup>F70</sup>and section 16B of the <sup>M14</sup>National Health Service (Scotland) Act 1978] shall cease in so far as any such assistance may be given under this section.

#### Textual Amendments

- F58** Words substituted by [Children Act 1975 \(c. 72, SIF 49:9, 10\)](#), **Sch. 3 para. 51(a)**
- F59** By [1994 c. 39, s. 180\(1\)](#), **Sch. 13 para. 76(7)** and [S.I. 1996/323, art. 4\(1\)\(b\)\(c\)](#) it is provided (1.4.1996) that for the words from “enactments” to “of this Act” there shall be substituted “mentioned in paragraphs (b), (d), (e), (g), (h), (i) and (l) of section 5(1B) of this Act”
- F60** Words in s. 10(1) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)](#), **Sch. 4 para. 15(9)** (with s. 103(1)); [S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744, art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by **art. 3**))
- F61** Words in s. 10(1) substituted (1.4.2018) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\)](#), **ss. 39, 45(2)**; [S.S.I. 2017/152, reg. 4](#)
- F62** S. 10(1A) inserted (19.7.2001) by [2001 asp 8, ss. 69\(a\)](#), 81(2)
- F63** Words in s. 10(2) substituted (19.7.2001) by [2001 asp 8, ss. 69\(b\)](#), 81(2)
- F64** S. 10(3A) inserted by [Children Act 1975 \(c. 72, SIF 49:9, 10\)](#), **Sch. 2 para. 51(b)**
- F65** Words in s. 10(3A) substituted (1.4.2004) by [Regulation of Care \(Scotland\) Act 2001 \(asp 8\)](#), s. 81(2), **sch. 3 para. 4(2)**; [S.S.I. 2004/100, art. 2\(e\)](#) (with arts. 34) (as amended (30.9.2004) by [S.S.I. 2004/377](#), art. 2)
- F66** Words in s. 10(3A) substituted (1.4.2011) by [The Public Services Reform \(Scotland\) Act 2010 \(Consequential Modifications\) Order 2011 \(S.S.I. 2011/211\)](#), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 3(a)(i)**
- F67** Word in s. 10(3A) repealed (27.1.2010) by [Adoption and Children \(Scotland\) Act 2007 \(Modification of Enactments\) Order 2010 \(S.S.I. 2010/21\)](#), art. 1, **sch. para. 2**
- F68** Words in s. 10(3A) substituted (1.4.2011) by [The Public Services Reform \(Scotland\) Act 2010 \(Consequential Modifications\) Order 2011 \(S.S.I. 2011/211\)](#), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 3(a)(ii)**
- F69** Word substituted by [Health and Social Services and Social Security Adjudications Act 1983 \(c. 41, SIF 113:3\)](#), **Sch. 9 Pt. I para. 8 (a)**
- F70** Words inserted by [Health and Social Services and Social Security Adjudications Act 1983 \(c. 41, SIF 113:3\)](#), **Sch. 9 Pt. I para. 8(b)**

#### Marginal Citations

- M13** [1968 c. 46](#).
- M14** [1978 c. 29](#).

### Acquisition of land

#### 11 Acquisition of land.

- (1) A local authority may be authorised by the Secretary of State to purchase compulsorily any land, whether situated in or outside their area for the purposes of any of their functions under this Act <sup>F71</sup>, Part 2 of the [Children \(Scotland\) Act 1995 \(c.36\)](#) or the [Children’s Hearings \(Scotland\) Act 2011 \(asp 1\)](#).
- (2) The <sup>M15</sup>Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) (Scotland) Act 1947 shall apply in relation to the compulsory purchase of land under this section as if the last foregoing subsection had been in force immediately before the commencement of that Act.

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

#### Textual Amendments

- F71** Words in s. 11(1) substituted (24.6.2013) by [The Children's Hearings \(Scotland\) Act 2011 \(Modification of Primary Legislation\) Order 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/211\)](#), art. 1, [sch. 1 para. 1\(7\)](#)

#### Marginal Citations

- M15** 1947 c. 42.

## PART II

### PROMOTION OF SOCIAL WELFARE BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C8** Pt. II extended with modifications by [Guardianship Act 1973 \(c. 29\)](#), [s. 11\(5\)](#)
- C9** [Pt. II](#): power to apply conferred (1.10.2014 for specified purposes, 1.4.2015 in so far as not already in force) by [Care Act 2014 \(c. 23\)](#), s. 127(1), [Sch. 1 para. 1\(7\)](#) (with [Sch. 1 paras. 8, 14](#)); [S.I. 2014/2473](#), art. 2(1)(x); [S.I. 2015/993](#), art. 2(x)(i) (with transitional provisions in [S.I. 2015/995](#))
- C10** [Pt. II](#): power to apply conferred (1.10.2014 for specified purposes, 1.4.2015 in so far as not already in force) by [Care Act 2014 \(c. 23\)](#), s. 127(1), [Sch. 1 para. 2\(10\)](#) (with [Sch. 1 paras. 8, 14](#)); [S.I. 2014/2473](#), art. 2(1)(x); [S.I. 2015/993](#), art. 2(x)(i) (with transitional provisions in [S.I. 2015/995](#))
- C11** [Pt. II](#) excluded (1.4.2015) by [Care Act 2014 \(c. 23\)](#), s. 127(1), [Sch. 1 para. 4\(3\)\(b\)](#) (with [Sch. 1 paras. 8, 14](#)); [S.I. 2015/993](#), art. 2(x)(i) (with transitional provisions in [S.I. 2015/995](#))
- C12** [Pt. II](#) excluded (1.4.2015) by [Care Act 2014 \(c. 23\)](#), s. 127(1), [Sch. 1 para. 1\(3\)](#) (with [Sch. 1 paras. 8, 14](#)); [S.I. 2015/993](#), art. 2(x)(i) (with transitional provisions in [S.I. 2015/995](#))
- C13** [Pt. II](#) excluded (6.4.2016) by [Care Act 2014 \(c. 23\)](#), s. 127(1), [Sch. 1 para. 2\(3\)](#) (with [Sch. 1 paras. 8, 14](#)); [S.I. 2016/464](#), art. 2(c)

#### General

## 12 General social welfare services of local authorities.

- (1) It shall be the duty of every local authority to promote social welfare by making available advice, guidance and assistance on such a scale as may be appropriate for their area, and in that behalf to make arrangements and to provide or secure the provision of such facilities (including the provision or arranging for the provision of residential and other establishments) as they may consider suitable and adequate, and such assistance may <sup>F72</sup>, subject to subsections (3) to (5) of this section, be given in kind or in cash to, or in respect of, any relevant person..
- (2) A person is a relevant person for the purposes of this section if, not being less than eighteen years of age, he is] in need requiring assistance in kind or, in exceptional circumstances constituting an emergency, in cash, where the giving of assistance in either form would avoid the local authority being caused greater expense in the giving of assistance in another form, or where probable aggravation of the person's need would cause greater expense to the local authority on a later occasion.

<sup>F73</sup>[( 2A ) A person to whom section 115 of the Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 (exclusion from benefits) applies is not to receive assistance under subsection (1) of this section

---

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

(whether by way of residential accommodation or otherwise) if his need for assistance has arisen solely—

- (a) because he is destitute; or
- (b) because of the physical effects, or anticipated physical effects, of his being destitute.

<sup>F73</sup>(2B) Subsections (3) and (5) to (8) of section 95 of the Immigration and Asylum Act 1999, and paragraph 2 of Schedule 8 to that Act, apply for the purposes of subsection (2A) as they apply for the purposes of that section, but for the references in subsections (5) and (7) of that section and in that paragraph to the Secretary of State substitute references to a local authority.]

(3) Before giving assistance to, or in respect of, a person in cash under subsection (1) of this section a local authority shall have regard to his eligibility for receiving assistance from any other statutory body and, if he is so eligible, to the availability to him of that assistance in his time of need.

<sup>F74</sup>(3A) In determining, for the purposes of this section, whether to make available assistance by providing, or securing the provision of, residential accommodation to a person, a local authority shall disregard so much of the person's resources—

- (a) as may be prescribed; or
- (b) as is determined by them in such a way as may be prescribed,

and any order made by virtue of this subsection may make different provision for different cases and for different persons.

(3B) An order made by virtue of paragraph (a) of subsection (3A) of this section may prescribe circumstances in which assistance such as is mentioned in that subsection is to be made available disregarding entirely a person's resources.

(3C) In subsections (3A) and (3B) of this section, references to a person's resources are to resources within the meaning of the order prescribing the amount, or as the case may be the way, in question.

(3D) A statutory instrument made in exercise of the power conferred by paragraph (a) or (b) of subsection (3A) of this section shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of the Scottish Parliament.]

(4) Assistance given in kind or in cash to, or in respect of, persons under this section may be given unconditionally or subject to such conditions as to the repayment of the assistance, or of its value, whether in whole or in part, as the local authority may consider reasonable having regard to the means of the person receiving the assistance and to the eligibility of the person for assistance from any other statutory body.

(5) Nothing in the provisions of this section shall affect the performance by a local authority of their functions under any other enactment.

<sup>F75</sup>(6) For the purposes of subsection (2) of this section “person in need” includes a person who is in need of care and attention arising out of drug or alcohol dependency or release from prison or other form of detention.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F72** Words in s. 12(1)(2) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(11)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art.



**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**)

**F73** S. 12(2A)(2B) inserted (1.3.2000 for specified purposes and otherwise 3.4.2000) by 1999 c. 33, **s. 120(1)** (with **Sch. 15** para. 7); S.I. 2000/464, **art. 2**, **Sch.**

**F74** S. 12(3A)-(3D) substituted (1.7.2002) for s. 12(3A)(3B) by Community Care and Health (Scotland) Act 2002 (asp 5), **s. 3**; S.S.I. 2002/170, **art. 2**

**F75** S. 12(6) inserted (1.4.1991) by National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 (c. 19, SIF 113:2), s. 66(1), **Sch. 9** para. 10(5)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C14** S. 12 restricted (8.1.2003) by Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 (c. 41), s. 54, **Sch. 3** para. 1(1)(c) (with s. 159); S.I. 2002/2811, **art. 2**, **Sch.**

**C15** S. 12 modified (24.6.2015) by The Community Care (Provision of Residential Accommodation Outwith Scotland) (Scotland) Regulations 2015 (S.S.I. 2015/202), regs. 1(1), **2(2)**

**C16** S. 12(1) modified (prosp.) by Community Care and Health (Scotland) Act 2002 (asp 5), **ss. 5(1)**, 27(2)

**C17** S. 12(1) modified (11.5.2015 for specified purposes, 24.6.2015 in so far as not already in force) by Community Care and Health (Scotland) Act 2002 (asp 5), **ss. 5(1)**, 27(2); S.S.I. 2015/179, **art. 2(1)**

### [<sup>F76</sup>12A Duty of local authority to assess needs.

(1) Subject to the provisions of this section, where it appears to a local authority that any person for whom they are under a duty or have a power to provide, or to secure the provision of, community care services may be in need of any such services, the authority—

(a) shall make an assessment of the needs of that person for those services; and

[<sup>F77</sup>(b) shall then decide, having regard to the results of that assessment, and taking account—

[<sup>F78</sup>(i) if an adult carer provides, or intends to provide, care for that person, of the care provided by that carer,

(ia) if a young carer provides, or intends to provide, care for that person, of the care provided by that carer,]

(ii) in so far as it is reasonable and practicable to do so, <sup>F79</sup>... of the views of the person whose needs are being assessed <sup>F80</sup>... (provided that <sup>F81</sup>... there is a wish, or as the case may be a capacity, to express a view),

whether the needs of the person being assessed call for the provision of any such services.]

[ In subsection (1)(b)(i) and (ia), the reference to the care provided by a carer means—

<sup>F82</sup>(1A) (a) in the case of an adult carer who has an adult carer support plan, the information about that care set out in that plan,

(b) in the case of a young carer who has a young carer statement, the information about that care set out in that statement.

(1B) In—

(a) assessing the needs of a person for services under subsection (1)(a),

(b) deciding under subsection (1)(b) whether those needs call for the provision of any services, and

(c) deciding how any such services are to be provided,

a local authority must take account of the views of the carer, in so far as it is reasonable and practicable to do so.]



---

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (2) Before deciding, under subsection (1)(b) of this section, that the needs of any person call for the provision of nursing care, a local authority shall consult a medical practitioner.
- (3) If, while they are carrying out their duty under subsection (1) of this section, it appears to a local authority that there may be a need for the provision to any person to whom that subsection applies—

- (a) of any services under the National Health Service (Scotland) Act 1978 by the Health Board—
- (i) in whose area he is ordinarily resident; or
  - (ii) in whose area the services to be supplied by the local authority are, or are likely, to be provided; or
- (b) of any services which fall within the functions of a housing authority (within the meaning of section 130 (housing) of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973) which is not the local authority carrying out the assessment,

the local authority shall so notify that Health Board or housing authority, and shall request information from them as to what services are likely to be made available to that person by that Health Board or housing authority; and, thereafter, in carrying out their said duty, the local authority shall take into account any information received by them in response to that request.

<sup>F83</sup>(3A) .....

<sup>F84</sup>(3B) .....

<sup>F85</sup>(3C) .....

- (4) Where a local authority are making an assessment under this section and it appears to them that the person concerned is a disabled person, they shall—
- (a) proceed to make such a decision as to the services he requires as is mentioned in section 4 of the Disabled Persons (Services Consultation and Representation) Act <sup>M16</sup> 1986 without his requesting them to do so under that section; and
  - (b) inform him that they will be doing so and of his rights under that Act.
- (5) Nothing in this section shall prevent a local authority from providing or arranging for the provision of community care services for any person without carrying out a prior assessment of his needs in accordance with the preceding provisions of this section if, in the opinion of the authority, the condition of that person is such that he requires those services as a matter of urgency.
- (6) If, by virtue of subsection (5) of this section, community care services have been provided for any person as a matter of urgency, then, as soon as practicable thereafter, an assessment of his needs shall be made in accordance with the preceding provisions of this section.

(7) This section is without prejudice to section 3 of the said Act of 1986.

(8) In this section—

[<sup>F86</sup>“adult carer” and “adult carer support plan” have the meanings given by the Carers (Scotland) Act 2016,]

[<sup>F87</sup>“community care services” means services, other than services for children, which a local authority is under a duty or has a power to provide, or to secure the provision of, under—

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- (a) Part 2 of this Act; or
  - (b) any of the following provisions of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003—
    - (i) section 25 (care and support services etc. );
    - (ii) section 26 (services designed to promote well-being and social development);
    - (iii) section 27 (assistance with travel);]
- “disabled person” has the same meaning as in the said Act of 1986; and  
 “medical practitioner” means a fully registered person within the meaning of section 55 (interpretation) of the Medical Act 1983.
- [<sup>F88</sup> “person” means a natural person.]
- [<sup>F89</sup> “young carer” and “young carer statement” have the meanings given by the Carers (Scotland) Act 2016.]]

#### Textual Amendments

- F76** S. 12A inserted (1.4.1993) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c.19, SIF 113:2\)](#), [s. 55](#); [S.I. 1992/2975](#), [art. 2\(2\)](#), [Sch.](#)
- F77** S. 12A(1)(b) substituted (1.9.2002) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), [s. 8](#); [S.S.I. 2002/170](#), [art. 2](#)
- F78** S. 12A(1)(b)(i)(ia) substituted for s. 12A(1)(b)(i) (1.4.2018) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\)](#), [ss. 30\(2\)\(a\)](#), 45(2); [S.S.I. 2017/152](#), [reg. 4](#)
- F79** Word in s. 12A(1)(b)(ii) repealed (1.4.2018) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\)](#), [ss. 30\(2\)\(b\)\(i\)](#), 45(2); [S.S.I. 2017/152](#), [reg. 4](#)
- F80** Words in s. 12A(1)(b)(ii) repealed (1.4.2018) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\)](#), [ss. 30\(2\)\(b\)\(ii\)](#), 45(2); [S.S.I. 2017/152](#), [reg. 4](#)
- F81** Words in s. 12A(1)(b)(ii) repealed (1.4.2018) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\)](#), [ss. 30\(2\)\(b\)\(iii\)](#), 45(2); [S.S.I. 2017/152](#), [reg. 4](#)
- F82** S. 12A(1A)(1B) inserted (1.4.2018) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\)](#), [ss. 30\(3\)](#), 45(2); [S.S.I. 2017/152](#), [reg. 4](#)
- F83** S. 12A(3A)-(3C) repealed (1.9.2002) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), [s. 9\(1\)](#); [S.S.I. 2002/170](#), [art. 2](#)
- F84** S. 12A(3A)-(3C) repealed (1.9.2002) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), [s. 9\(1\)](#); [S.S.I. 2002/170](#), [art. 2](#)
- F85** S. 12A(3A)-(3C) repealed (1.9.2002) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), [s. 9\(1\)](#); [S.S.I. 2002/170](#), [art. 2](#)
- F86** Words in s. 12A(8) inserted (1.4.2018) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\)](#), [ss. 30\(4\)\(a\)](#), 45(2); [S.S.I. 2017/152](#), [reg. 4](#)
- F87** Words in s. 12A(8) substituted (1.4.2015) by [The Public Bodies \(Joint Working\) \(Scotland\) Act 2014 \(Consequential Modifications and Saving\) Order 2015 \(S.S.I. 2015/157\)](#), [art. 1\(1\)](#), [sch. para. 1\(3\)](#)
- F88** S. 12A(8): definition of “person” inserted (1.4.1996) by 1995 c. 12, [ss. 2\(3\)](#), 5(2)
- F89** Words in s. 12A(8) inserted (1.4.2018) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\)](#), [ss. 30\(4\)\(b\)](#), 45(2); [S.S.I. 2017/152](#), [reg. 4](#)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C18** S. 12A(1) power to modify conferred (1.4.2002) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), [s. 1\(7\)](#); [S.S.I. 2002/170](#), [art. 2](#)
- C19** S. 12A(1) modified (1.7.2002) by [The Community Care \(Assessment of Needs\) \(Scotland\) Regulations 2002 \(S.S.I. 2002/304\)](#), [art. 2\(1\)](#)
- C20** S. 12A(2) power to modify conferred (1.4.2002) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), [s. 1\(7\)](#); [S.S.I. 2002/170](#), [art. 2](#)

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**C21** S. 12A(2) modified (1.7.2002) by [The Community Care \(Assessment of Needs\) \(Scotland\) Regulations 2002 \(S.S.I. 2002/304\)](#), **art. 2(1)**

#### **Marginal Citations**

**M16** [1986 c. 33](#) (113:1).

### **[<sup>F90</sup>12AZ] Assessments under section 12A: assistance**

- (1) Subsection (4) applies where—
  - (a) a local authority is required by section 12A(1)(a) to carry out an assessment of the needs of a person (the “supported person”) for community care services,
  - (b) it appears to the authority that the supported person falls within subsection (2), and
  - (c) the conditions in subsection (3) are satisfied.
- (2) A supported person falls within this subsection if—
  - (a) because of mental disorder, the supported person would benefit from receiving assistance from another person in relation to the carrying out of the assessment,
  - (b) because of difficulties in communicating due to physical disability, the supported person would benefit from receiving assistance from another person to communicate in relation to the carrying out of the assessment.
- (3) The conditions are—
  - (a) there is no guardian, continuing attorney or welfare attorney with powers as respects the provision of assistance in relation to the carrying out of the assessment, and
  - (b) an intervention order has not been granted as respects the provision of assistance in relation to the carrying out of the assessment.
- (4) The authority must take reasonable steps—
  - (a) to identify persons who are able to assist the supported person, and
  - (b) if the supported person agrees, to involve them in assisting the supported person in relation to the carrying out of the assessment or, as the case may be, communicating in relation to the carrying out of the assessment.
- (5) In this section—
 

“the 2000 Act” means the Adults with Incapacity (Scotland) Act 2000 (asp 4),

“continuing attorney”—

  - (a) means a continuing attorney within the meaning of section 15 of the 2000 Act, and
  - (b) includes a person granted, under a contract, grant or appointment governed by the law of any country, powers (however expressed) relating to the granter's property or financial affairs and having continuing effect despite the granter's incapacity,

“guardian”—

    - (a) means a guardian appointed under the 2000 Act, and
    - (b) includes a guardian (however called) appointed under the law of any country to, or entitled under the law of any country to act for, an adult

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

during the adult's incapacity, if the guardianship is recognised under the law of Scotland,  
“intervention order” is to be construed in accordance with section 53 of the 2000 Act,  
“mental disorder” has the meaning given by section 328 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13),  
“welfare attorney”—  
(a) means a welfare attorney within the meaning of section 16 of the 2000 Act, and  
(b) includes a person granted, under a contract, grant or appointment governed by the law of any country, powers (however expressed) relating to the granter's personal welfare and having effect during the granter's incapacity.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F90** S. 12AZA inserted (1.4.2014) by [Social Care \(Self-directed Support\) \(Scotland\) Act 2013 \(asp 1\)](#), **ss. 17, 28(2)**; [S.S.I. 2014/32](#), art. 3

### <sup>F91</sup> 12AA Assessment of ability to provide care

.....

#### Textual Amendments

**F91** S. 12AA repealed (1.4.2018) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\)](#), s. 45(2), **sch. para. 1(2)**; [S.S.I. 2017/152](#), reg. 4

### <sup>F92</sup> 12AB Duty of local authority to provide information to carer

.....

#### Textual Amendments

**F92** S. 12AB repealed (1.4.2018) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\)](#), s. 45(2), **sch. para. 1(2)**; [S.S.I. 2017/152](#), reg. 4

### <sup>F93</sup> 12B Direct payments in respect of community care services.

.....

#### Textual Amendments

**F93** S. 12B repealed (1.4.2014) by [Social Care \(Self-directed Support\) \(Scotland\) Act 2013 \(asp 1\)](#), **ss. 25, 28(2)**; [S.S.I. 2014/32](#), art. 3 (with art. 5)

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

<sup>F94</sup>**12C Further provisions relating to direct payments.**

.....

**Textual Amendments**

**F94** S. 12C repealed (1.4.2014) by [Social Care \(Self-directed Support\) \(Scotland\) Act 2013 \(asp 1\)](#), ss. 25, 28(2); S.S.I. 2014/32, art. 3 (with art. 5)

**13 Power of local authorities to assist persons in need in disposal of produce of their work.**

Where, by virtue of [<sup>F95</sup>section 12 of this Act], a local authority make arrangements or provide or secure the provision of facilities for the engagement of persons in need (whether under a contract of service or otherwise) in suitable work, that local authority may assist such persons in disposing of the produce of their work.

**Textual Amendments**

**F95** Words in s. 13 substituted (1.4.1997) by [1996 c. 30, s. 5](#); [S.I. 1997/756, art. 2](#)

[<sup>F96</sup>**13ZAProvision of services to incapable adults**

(1) Where—

- (a) a local authority have decided under section 12A of this Act that an adult's needs call for the provision of a community care service; and
- (b) it appears to the local authority that the adult is incapable in relation to decisions about the service,

the local authority may take any steps which they consider would help the adult to benefit from the service.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection (1) above, steps that may be taken by the local authority include moving the adult to residential accommodation provided in pursuance of this Part.

(3) The principles set out in subsection (2) to (4) of section 1 of the 2000 Act apply in relation to any steps taken under subsection (1) above as they apply to interventions in the affairs of an adult under or in pursuance of that Act.

(4) Subsection (1) does not authorise a local authority to take steps if they are aware that—

- (a) there is a guardian or welfare attorney with powers relating to the proposed steps;
- (b) an intervention order has been granted relating to the proposed steps; or
- (c) an application has been made (but not yet determined) for an intervention order or guardianship order under Part 6 of the 2000 Act relating to the proposed steps.

(5) In this section—

- (a) “ the 2000 Act ” means the Adults with Incapacity (Scotland) Act 2000 (asp 4);
- (b) “ adult ” has the meaning given in section 1(6) of the 2000 Act;

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (c) “community care service” has the meaning given in section 5A of this Act;
- (d) “incapable” has the meaning given in section 1(6) of the 2000 Act;
- (e) “intervention order” is to be construed in accordance with section 53 of the 2000 Act”;
- (f) the reference to a guardian includes a reference to—
  - (i) a guardian appointed under the 2000 Act; and
  - (ii) a guardian (however called) appointed under the law of any country to, or entitled under the law of any country to act for, an adult during his incapacity, if the guardianship is recognised by the law of Scotland;
- (g) the reference to a welfare attorney includes a reference to—
  - (i) a welfare attorney within the meaning of section 16 of the 2000 Act; and
  - (ii) a person granted, under a contract, grant or appointment governed by the law of any country, powers (however expressed) relating to the granter's personal welfare and having effect during the granter's incapacity.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F96** S. 13ZA inserted (22.3.2007) by [Adult Support and Protection \(Scotland\) Act 2007 \(asp 10\)](#), **ss. 64, 79(2)**

*[<sup>F97</sup> Residential accommodation with nursing.]*

#### Textual Amendments

**F97** S. 13A and crossheading inserted (1.4.1993) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), **s. 56; S.I. 1992/2975, art. 2(2), Sch.**

### **13A** <sup>F98</sup> **Residential accommodation with nursing.**

- (1) Without prejudice to section 12 of this Act, a local authority shall
- [<sup>F99</sup>(a) provide and maintain;][<sup>F100</sup> or]
  - [<sup>F101</sup>(b) make such arrangements as they consider appropriate and adequate for the provision of]
- suitable residential accommodation where nursing is provided for persons who appear to them to be in need of such accommodation by reason of infirmity, age, illness or mental disorder, dependency on drugs or alcohol or being substantially handicapped by any deformity or disability.
- [<sup>F102</sup>(2) <sup>F103</sup> . . . Arrangements made by virtue of subsection (1) above shall be made with a voluntary or other organisation or other person, being an organisation or person providing—
- (a) an independent health care service which is a private psychiatric hospital; or
  - (b) a care home service.

---

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- [<sup>F104</sup>(2A) In subsection (2)(a) above, “independent health care service” and “private psychiatric hospital” have the same meanings as in section 10F of the National Health Service (Scotland) Act 1978 (c.29).]]
- [<sup>F105</sup>(2B) In subsection (2)(b) above, “care home service” has the same meaning as in paragraph 2 of schedule 12 to the Public Services Reform (Scotland) Act 2010 (asp 8).]
- (3) The provisions of section 6 of this Act apply in relation to premises where accommodation is provided for the purposes of this section as they apply in relation to establishments provided for the purposes of this Act.
- <sup>F106</sup>[(4) No arrangements under subsection (1) above may be given effect to in relation to a person to whom section 115 of the Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 (exclusion from benefits) applies solely—
- (a) because he is destitute; or
  - (b) because of the physical effects, or anticipated physical effects, of his being destitute.
- <sup>F106</sup>(5) Subsections (3) and (5) to (8) of section 95 of the Immigration and Asylum Act 1999, and paragraph 2 of Schedule 8 to that Act, apply for the purposes of subsection (4) above as they apply for the purposes of that section, but for the references in subsections (5) and (7) of that section and in that paragraph to the Secretary of State substitute references to a local authority.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F98** S. 13A and crossheading inserted (1.4.1993) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), [s. 56](#); [S.I. 1992/2975](#), [art. 2\(2\)](#), [Sch.](#)
- F99** S. 13A(1)(a) inserted (1.4.2002) by [2001 asp 8](#), [s. 72\(a\)\(i\)](#); [S.S.I. 2002/162](#), [art. 2](#) (with [arts. 3-13](#))
- F100** Word in s. 13A(1) inserted (1.4.2002) by [2001 asp 8](#), [s. 72\(a\)\(ii\)](#); [S.S.I. 2002/162](#), [art. 2](#) (with [arts. 3-13](#))
- F101** Words in s. 13A(1) renumbered (1.4.2002) as s. 13A(1)(b) by virtue of [2001 asp 8](#), [s. 72\(a\)\(iii\)](#); [S.S.I. 2002/162](#), [art. 2](#) (with [arts. 3-13](#))
- F102** S. 13A(2)(2A) substituted (1.4.2002) for s. 13A(2) by [2001 asp 8](#), [s. 79](#), [Sch. 3 para. 4\(3\)](#); [S.S.I. 2002/162](#), [art. 2](#) (with [arts. 3-13](#))
- F103** Word in s. 13A(2) repealed (1.4.2002) by [2001 asp 8](#), [s. 72\(b\)](#); [S.S.I. 2002/162](#), [art. 2](#) (with [arts. 3-13](#)) and [2002 asp 5](#), [s. 25](#), [Sch. 2 para. 1\(4\)](#); [S.S.I. 2002/170](#), [art. 2](#)
- F104** S. 13A(2A) substituted (1.4.2011) by [The Public Services Reform \(Scotland\) Act 2010 \(Consequential Modifications\) Order 2011 \(S.S.I. 2011/211\)](#), [art. 1](#), [sch. 2 para. 1](#)
- F105** S. 13A(2B) inserted (1.4.2011) by [The Public Services Reform \(Scotland\) Act 2010 \(Consequential Modifications\) Order 2011 \(S.S.I. 2011/211\)](#), [art. 1](#), [sch. 1 para. 3\(b\)](#)
- F106** S. 13A(4)(5) inserted (1.3.2000 for specified purposes and otherwise 3.4.2000) by [1999 c. 33](#), [s. 120\(2\)](#); [S.I. 2000/464](#), [art. 2](#), [Sch.](#)

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C22** S. 13A restricted (8.1.2003) by [Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 \(c. 41\)](#), [s. 54](#), [Sch. 3 para. 1\(1\)\(c\)](#); [S.I. 2002/2811](#), [art. 2](#)
- C23** S. 13A modified (24.6.2015) by [The Community Care \(Provision of Residential Accommodation Outwith Scotland\) \(Scotland\) Regulations 2015 \(S.S.I. 2015/202\)](#), [regs. 1\(1\)](#), [2\(3\)](#)
- C24** S. 13A(1) modified (prosp.) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), [ss. 5\(1\)](#), [27\(2\)](#)
- C25** S. 13A(1) modified (11.5.2015 for specified purposes, 24.6.2015 in so far as not already in force) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), [ss. 5\(1\)](#), [27\(2\)](#); [S.S.I. 2015/179](#), [art. 2\(1\)](#)



**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- C26** S. 13A(2) excluded (prosp.) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), **ss. 5(4), 27(2)**
- C27** S. 13A(2)(3) excluded (24.6.2015) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), **ss. 5(4), 27(2)**; [S.S.I. 2015/179](#), art. 2(2)
- C28** S. 13A(3) excluded (prosp.) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), **ss. 5(4), 27(2)**

*F107* **Provision of care and after-care**

**Textual Amendments**

- F107** S. 13B and crossheading inserted (1.4.1991) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c.19, SIF 113:2\)](#), **s. 56**; [S.I. 1990/2510](#), art. 2, **Sch.**

**[13B** *F108* **Provision of care and after-care**

- (1) Subject to subsection (2) below, a local authority may, with the approval of the Secretary of State, and shall, if and to the extent that the Secretary of State so directs, make arrangements for the purpose of the prevention of illness, the care of persons suffering from illness and the after-care of such persons.
- (2) The arrangements which may be made under subsection (1) above do not include arrangements in respect of medical, dental or nursing care, or health visiting.]
- F109* (3) No arrangements under subsection (1) above may be given effect to in relation to a person to whom section 115 of the Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 (exclusion from benefits) applies solely—
- (a) because he is destitute; or
- (b) because of the physical effects, or anticipated physical effects, of his being destitute.
- F109* (4) Subsections (3) and (5) to (8) of section 95 of the Immigration and Asylum Act 1999, and paragraph 2 of Schedule 8 to that Act, apply for the purposes of subsection (3) above as they apply for the purposes of that section, but for the references in subsections (5) and (7) of that section and in that paragraph to the Secretary of State substitute references to a local authority.]

**Textual Amendments**

- F108** S. 13B and crossheading inserted (1.4.1991) by [National Health Service and Community care Act 1990 \(c.19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 56; [S.I. 1990/2510](#), art. 2, **Sch.**
- F109** S. 13B(3)(4) inserted (1.3.2000 for specified purposes and otherwise 3.4.2000) by [1999 c. 33](#), **s. 120(3)**; [S.I. 2000/464](#), art. 2, **Sch.**

*Home help*

**14 Home help and laundry facilities.**

- (1) It shall be the duty of every local authority to provide on such scale as is adequate for the needs of their area, or to arrange for the provision on such a scale as is

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

so adequate of, [<sup>F110</sup>home help][<sup>F110</sup>domiciliary services] for households where such [<sup>F111</sup>help is][<sup>F111</sup>services are] required owing to the presence, or the proposed presence, of a person in need or a person who is an expectant mother or lying-in, and every such authority shall have power to provide or arrange for the provision of laundry facilities for households for which [<sup>F112</sup>home help is][<sup>F112</sup>domiciliary services are] being, or can be, provided under this subsection.

(2) ..... <sup>F113</sup>

(3) ..... <sup>F114</sup>

(4) On the coming into operation of the provisions of this and the last two foregoing sections, the provisions of sections 13, 44 and 45 of the Health Services and Public Health Act 1968 <sup>M17</sup> shall cease to have effect.

#### Textual Amendments

**F110** Words “domiciliary services” substituted (1.4.1991) for “home help” by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 66(1), **Sch. 9 para. 10(6)(a)**

**F111** Words “services are” substituted (1.4.1991) for “help is” by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 66(1), **Sch. 9 para. 10(6)(b)**

**F112** Words “domiciliary services are” substituted (1.4.1991) for “home help is” by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 66(1), **Sch. 9 para. 10(6)(c)**

**F113** S. 14(2) repealed by [Health and Social Services and Social Security Adjudications Act 1983 \(c. 41, SIF 113:3\)](#), **Sch. 10 Pt. I**

**F114** S. 14(3) repealed by [National Health Service \(Scotland\) Act 1972 \(c. 58, SIF 113:3\)](#), **Sch. 7 Pt. II**

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C29** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

#### Marginal Citations

**M17** [1968 c. 46](#).

### *Special provisions as to the care of children in need*

<sup>F115</sup>**15** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F115** S. 15 repealed (1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(5\)](#), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by **art. 3**))

<sup>F116</sup>**16** .....

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Textual Amendments**

**F116** S. 16 repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), Sch. 3 para. 4); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F117** **16A** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F117** S. 16A repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)**

**F118** **17** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F118** S. 17 repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), Sch. 3 para. 6); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F119** **17A** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F119** S. 17A repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), Sch. 3 para. 6); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F120** **17B** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F120** S. 17B repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), Sch. 3 para. 6); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F121** **17C** .....

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### Textual Amendments

**F121** S. 17C repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F122** **17D** .....

### Textual Amendments

**F122** S. 17D repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), **Sch. 3** para. 6); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F123** **17E** .....

### Textual Amendments

**F123** S. 17E repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), **Sch. 3** para. 6); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F124** **18** .....

### Textual Amendments

**F124** S. 18 repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F125** **18A** .....

### Textual Amendments

**F125** S. 18A repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)**

**19** ..... **F126**

### Textual Amendments

**F126** S. 19 repealed by **Foster Children (Scotland) Act 1984** (c. 56, SIF 20), s. 22, **Sch. 3** and expressed to be repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)**

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

<sup>F127</sup>**20** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F127** S. 20 repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), **Sch. 3** para. 6); **S.I. 1996/3201**, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by **S.I. 1997/744**, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into **S.I. 1996/3201** by **art. 3**))

<sup>F128</sup>**20A** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F128** S. 20A repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); **S.I. 1996/3201**, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by **S.I. 1997/744**, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into **S.I. 1996/3201** by **art. 3**))

<sup>F129</sup>**21** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F129** S. 21 repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); **S.I. 1996/3201**, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by **S.I. 1997/744**, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into **S.I. 1996/3201** by **art. 3**))

<sup>F130</sup>**22** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F130** S. 22 repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); **S.I. 1996/3201**, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by **S.I. 1997/744**, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into **S.I. 1996/3201** by **art. 3**))

<sup>F131</sup>**23** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F131** S. 23 repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, ss. 28, 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); **S.I. 1996/3201**, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by **S.I. 1997/744**, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into **S.I. 1996/3201** by **art. 3**))

<sup>F132</sup>**24** .....

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### Textual Amendments

**F132** S. 24 repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

<sup>F133</sup>**25** .....

### Textual Amendments

**F133** S. 25 repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, ss. 30(4), 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

<sup>F134</sup>**25A** .....

### Textual Amendments

**F134** S. 25A repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

<sup>F135</sup>**26** .....

### Textual Amendments

**F135** S. 26 repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

*Supervision and care of persons put on probation or released from prisons etc.*

## **27 Supervision and care of persons put on probation or released from prisons etc.**

- (1) [<sup>F136</sup>It] shall be a function of every local authority under this Part of this Act to provide a service for the following purposes, that is to say—
- (a) making available to any court such social background reports and other reports relating to persons appearing before the court which the court may require for the disposal of a case
  - [<sup>F137</sup>(aa) making available to any children's hearing such reports relating to persons aged 16 and 17 years in relation to the commission of an offence, as the hearing may require for the disposal of a case;]

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- [<sup>F138</sup>(ab) making available to any procurator fiscal or the Lord Advocate such reports as the procurator fiscal or the Lord Advocate may request in relation to persons who are charged with an offence;]
- [<sup>F139</sup>(ac) the provision of advice, guidance and assistance for persons who are in prison or subject to any other form of detention and who—
  - (i) resided in their area immediately prior to such imprisonment or detention; or
  - (ii) intend to reside in their area on release from such imprisonment or detention,
 and who on release from such imprisonment or detention, it appears to the local authority, will be required to be under supervision under any enactment or by the terms of an order or licence of the Scottish Ministers or of a condition or requirement imposed in pursuance of an enactment;]
- [<sup>F140</sup>(ad) making available, for the purposes of parenting orders under section 13 or 102 of the Antisocial Behaviour etc. (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 8), such services as are required to enable requirements imposed by or under such orders to be carried out in respect of persons in their area;]
- [<sup>F141</sup>(ae) making available to the Scottish Ministers such background and other reports as the Scottish Ministers may request in relation to the exercise of their functions under Part 1 of the Prisoners and Criminal Proceedings (Scotland) Act 1993 (c. 9);]
- (b) the supervision of, and the provision of advice, guidance and assistance for—
  - (i) persons in their area who are under supervision by order of a court made in exercise of its criminal jurisdiction by virtue of any enactment, and
  - (ii) persons in their area who, following on release from prison or any other form of detention, are required to be under supervision under any enactment or by the terms of an order or licence of the Secretary of State or of a condition or requirement imposed in pursuance of any enactment [<sup>F142</sup>and]
  - [<sup>F142</sup>(iii) without prejudice to sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) above, persons in the area who are subject to a [<sup>F143</sup>community payback order imposed under section 227A or 227M of the Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1995 imposing an unpaid work or other activity requirement]].
  - <sup>F144</sup>[<sup>F145</sup>(iv)] . . . . .
  - [<sup>F146</sup>(v) without prejudice to sub-paragraphs (i) to (iv) above, persons in their area who are subject to a supervision and treatment order made under section 57(2)(d) of the Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1995;]
  - <sup>F147</sup>[<sup>F148</sup>(va)] . . . . .
  - (vb) without prejudice to sub-paragraph (i) above, persons in their area who are under 16 years of age and subject to restriction of liberty orders under section 245A of the said Act of 1995;]
  - <sup>F149</sup>(vi) persons in their area aged 16 and 17 years who are subject to a [<sup>F150</sup> compulsory supervision order made by virtue of the ground mentioned in section 67(2)(j) of the Children’s Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (asp 1);]
  - <sup>F151</sup>(vii) persons in their area who are charged with, but not prosecuted for, any offence and are referred to the local authority by the procurator fiscal or the Lord Advocate; <sup>F152</sup>...



---

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- [<sup>F153</sup>(viii) persons in their area who are subject to work orders under section 303ZA(6) of the said Act of 1995;]
- [<sup>F154</sup>(c) the provision of advice, guidance and assistance for persons in their area who, within 12 months of their release from prison or any other form of detention, request such advice, guidance or assistance.]
- [<sup>F155</sup>(1A) A local authority may provide advice, guidance or assistance for any person who—
- (a) would fall to be provided for under paragraph (ac) of subsection (1) above but for the fact that it appears to the local authority that he will not be required to be under any form of supervision on release as mentioned in that paragraph; and
  - (b) requests such advice, guidance or assistance.
- (1B) Where as respects any person more than one local authority is required by paragraph (ac) of subsection (1) to make such provision as is mentioned in that paragraph, they may agree between themselves that only one of them shall do so; and where there is such agreement the paragraph shall apply accordingly.]
- [<sup>F156</sup>(1C) In paragraphs (ac) and (b)(i) and (ii) of subsection (1) above, “enactment” includes an Act of the Scottish Parliament.
- (1D) The Scottish Ministers may by order amend subsection (1) above so as (any or all)—
- (a) to add to the functions for the time being described;
  - (b) to omit any of those functions;
  - (c) to alter any of those functions.]
- (2) For the purposes of [<sup>F157</sup> subsection (1) above] every local authority shall, <sup>F158</sup> ..., prepare a scheme (hereinafter referred to as a [<sup>F159</sup> community justice][<sup>F160</sup> scheme]) and submit it by such date, as he may require, to the Secretary of State for his approval.
- (3) A [<sup>F161</sup>community justice][<sup>F160</sup>scheme] shall make provision with regard to the following matters—
- (a) the manner in which any report requested by the court from the local authority is to be prepared and submitted to the court;
- [<sup>F162</sup>(aa) the matters to be included in such a report;]
- (b) arrangements for the attendance of officers of the local authority at the court;
  - (c) arrangements for the co-operation of the local authorities with the courts, and such arrangements may include the appointment of one or more sheriffs having jurisdiction in their areas to [<sup>F163</sup>a committee or sub-committee of such authorities];
  - (d) arrangements for the keeping of adequate records and statistics regarding the performance of functions under this section; and
  - (e) such other matters as the local authority considers relevant to the service to be provided.
- (4) The Secretary of State may approve a [<sup>F164</sup>community justice][<sup>F160</sup>scheme] with or without modifications.
- (5) A local authority may apply to the Secretary of State for the revision of a [<sup>F165</sup>community justice][<sup>F160</sup>scheme] and, if the Secretary of State so requires, shall prepare and submit to the Secretary of State for his approval a revised scheme or a modification of an existing scheme.

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- [<sup>F166</sup>(5A) Before including in a community justice scheme which is made, revised or modified under this section provision for the purposes of subsection (1)(b)(va) [<sup>F167</sup>or (viii)], a local authority shall consult such persons or class or classes of person as the Scottish Ministers may by regulations prescribe.
- (5B) The Scottish Ministers may give local authorities directions in writing as to the content of community justice schemes; and authorities shall comply with any such directions.
- (5C) The power conferred by subsection (5B) above to give a direction shall include power to vary or revoke the direction.]
- (6) Any function required by any enactment to be performed by a probation officer shall, after the coming into operation of this Part of this Act, be performed by an officer of the appropriate local authority.
- (7) Section 11 of and Schedule 3 to the <sup>M18</sup> Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 1949 (administrative provisions as to probation) shall cease to have effect.

#### Textual Amendments

- F136** Word in s. 27(1) substituted (31.3.2017) by Community Justice (Scotland) Act 2016 (asp 10), s. 41(2), **sch. 2 para. 1(2)**; S.S.I. 2017/33, reg. 2(1)(2), sch.
- F137** S. 27(1)(aa) inserted after paragraph (a) (1.8.1997) by 1997 c. 48, s. 32(a); S.I. 1997/1712, art. 3, **Sch.**
- F138** S. 27(1)(ab) inserted after paragraph (a) (1.8.1997) by 1997 c. 48, s. 32(b); S.I. 1997/1712, art. 3, **Sch.**
- F139** S. 27(1)(ac) inserted (27.6.2003) by Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 7), **ss. 71(2)**, 89(2); S.S.I. 2003/288, art. 2, sch.
- F140** S. 27(1)(ad) inserted (4.4.2005) by Antisocial Behaviour etc. (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 8), s. 145(2), **sch. 4 para. 1(a)(i)**; S.S.I. 2004/420, art. 3, sch. 5
- F141** S. 27(1)(ae) inserted (8.2.2006) by Management of Offenders etc. (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 14), **ss. 21(1)(a)(ii)**, 24(2); S.S.I. 2006/48, art. 3(1), sch. Pt. 1
- F142** Word and s. 27(1)(b)(iii) added by Community Service by Offenders (Scotland) Act 1978 (c. 49, SIF 39:1), **Sch. 2 para. 1(a)**
- F143** Words in s. 27(1)(b)(iii) substituted (1.2.2011) by Criminal Justice and Licensing (Scotland) Act 2010 (asp 13), s. 206(1), **sch. 2 para. 31(2)(a)**; S.S.I. 2010/413, art. 2, sch. (with art. 3(1))
- F144** S. 27(1)(b)(iv) repealed (1.2.2011) by Criminal Justice and Licensing (Scotland) Act 2010 (asp 13), s. 206(1), **sch. 2 para. 31(2)(b)**; S.S.I. 2010/413, art. 2, sch. (with art. 3(1))
- F145** S. 27(1)(b)(iv) and the word “; and” immediately preceding it inserted (1.4.1991) by Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Scotland) Act 1990 (c. 40, SIF 39:1), s. 62(5), **Sch. 6 para. 8(a)**; S.I. 1991/850, art. 3, **Schedule**
- F146** S. 27(1)(b)(v) inserted after sub-paragraph (iv) of paragraph (b) (1.8.1997) by 1997 c. 48, s. 32(c); S.I. 1997/1712, art. 3, **Sch.**
- F147** S. 27(1)(b) (va) repealed (1.2.2011) by Criminal Justice and Licensing (Scotland) Act 2010 (asp 13), s. 206(1), **sch. 2 para. 31(2)(b)**; S.S.I. 2010/413, art. 2, sch. (with art. 3(1))
- F148** S. 27(1)(b)(va)(vb) inserted (28.10.2004 for specified purposes, 4.4.2005 in so far as not already in force) by Antisocial Behaviour etc. (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 8), s. 145(2), **sch. 4 para. 1(a)(ii)**; S.S.I. 2004/420, art. 3, sch. 1, sch. 5
- F149** S. 27(1)(b)(vi) inserted after sub-paragraph (iv) of paragraph (b) (1.8.1997) by 1997 c. 48, s. 32(d); S.I. 1997/1712, art. 3, **Sch.**
- F150** Words in s. 27(1)(b)(vi) substituted (24.6.2013) by The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Modification of Primary Legislation) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/211), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 1(8)**
- F151** S. 27(1)(b)(vii) inserted after sub-paragraph (iv) of paragraph (b) (1.8.1997) by 1997 c. 48, s. 32(e); S.I. 1997/1712, art. 3, **Sch.**

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F152** Word in s. 27(1)(b) repealed (2.6.2008 for specified purposes, 1.4.2011 for specified purposes) by Criminal Proceedings etc. (Reform) (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 6), s. 84(1), **sch. para. 3(a)(i)**; S.S.I. 2008/192, art. 3, sch.; S.S.I. 2011/188, art. 2
- F153** S. 27(1)(b)(viii) inserted (2.6.2008 for specified purposes, 1.4.2011 for specified purposes) by Criminal Proceedings etc. (Reform) (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 6), s. 84(1), **sch. para. 3(a)(ii)**; S.S.I. 2008/192, art. 3, sch.; S.S.I. 2011/188, art. 2
- F154** S. 27(1)(c) and the word “; and” immediately preceding it added (1.4.1991) by Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Scotland) Act 1990 (c. 40, SIF 39:1), **s. 61(4)(a)**; S.I. 1991/850, art. 3, **Schedule**
- F155** S. 27(1A) (1B) inserted (27.6.2003) by Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 7), **ss. 71(3)**, 89(2); S.S.I. 2003/288, art. 2, sch.
- F156** S. 27(1C)(1D) inserted (8.2.2006) by Management of Offenders etc. (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 14), **ss. 21(1)(b)**, 24(2); S.S.I. 2006/48, art. 3(1), sch. Pt. 1
- F157** Words in s. 27(2) substituted (8.2.2006) by Management of Offenders etc. (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 14), **ss. 21(1)(c)**, 24(2); S.S.I. 2006/48, art. 3(1), sch. Pt. 1
- F158** Words in s. 27(2) repealed (28.10.2004) by Antisocial Behaviour etc. (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 8), s. 145(2), **sch. 5**; S.S.I. 2004/420, art. 3, sch. 1
- F159** Words in s. 27(2) substituted (28.10.2004) by Antisocial Behaviour etc. (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 8), s. 145(2), **sch. 4 para. 1(b)**; S.S.I. 2004/420, art. 3, sch. 1
- F160** Words in s. 27(4) substituted (1.4.1991) by virtue of Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Scotland) Act 1990 (c. 40, SIF 39:1), s. 62(5), **Sch. 6 para. 8(b)**; S.I. 1991/850, art. 3, **Schedule**
- F161** Words in s. 27(3) substituted (28.10.2004) by Antisocial Behaviour etc. (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 8), s. 145(2), **sch. 4 para. 1(b)**; S.S.I. 2004/420, art. 3, sch. 1
- F162** S. 27(3)(aa) inserted (1.4.1991) by Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Scotland) Act 1990 (c. 40, SIF 39:1), **s. 61(4)(b)**; S.I. 1991/850, art. 3, **Schedule**
- F163** Words in s. 27(3)(c) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 76(9)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)**
- F164** Words in s. 27(4) substituted (28.10.2004) by Antisocial Behaviour etc. (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 8), s. 145(2), **sch. 4 para. 1(b)**; S.S.I. 2004/420, art. 3, sch. 1
- F165** Words in s. 27(5) substituted (28.10.2004) by Antisocial Behaviour etc. (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 8), s. 145(2), **sch. 4 para. 1(b)**; S.S.I. 2004/420, art. 3, sch. 1
- F166** S. 27(5A)-(5C) inserted (28.10.2004) by Antisocial Behaviour etc. (Scotland) Act 2004 (asp 8), s. 145(2), **sch. 4 para. 1(c)**; S.S.I. 2004/420, art. 3, sch. 1
- F167** Words in s. 27(5A) inserted (2.6.2008 for specified purposes, 1.4.2011 for specified purposes) by Criminal Proceedings etc. (Reform) (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 6), s. 84(1), **sch. para. 3(c)**; S.S.I. 2008/192, art. 3, sch.; S.S.I. 2011/188, art. 2

#### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C30** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

#### **Marginal Citations**

- M18** 1949 c. 94.

### **[<sup>F168</sup>27ZA] Advice, guidance and assistance to persons arrested or on whom sentence deferred**

- (1) It shall be a function of a local authority, if and to such extent as the Scottish Ministers so direct and in accordance with the direction, to provide, directly or indirectly, advice,

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

guidance and assistance to any person (and in particular to any person who appears to the local authority to have dependency problems)—

- (a) who is arrested and detained in police custody in their area, but only during the period of such detention; or
  - (b) on whom sentence is deferred under section 202(1) of the 1995 Act, but only during the period of deferment and while that person is in their area.
- (2) The function mentioned in subsection (1)(a) above may continue to be exercised by the local authority while the person is in their area for a period not exceeding 12 months from the date of his release from police custody.
- (3) In subsection (1) above, “ dependency problems ” means problems relating to a dependency on drugs, alcohol or some other substance. ]

#### Textual Amendments

**F168** S. 27ZA inserted (27.6.2003) by [Criminal Justice \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(asp 7\)](#), ss. **71(4)**, 89(2); S.S.I. 2003/288, art. 2, sch.

### [<sup>F169</sup>27A Grants in respect of community service facilities

[<sup>F170</sup>(1) [<sup>F171</sup>The Scottish Ministers may make a grant to a local authority of such amount as the Scottish Ministers may determine in respect of expenditure incurred by that local authority in providing a relevant service.]

(1A) In subsection (1) above, a “relevant service” means a service—

- (a) for the purposes mentioned in section 27(1) [<sup>F172</sup>or 27ZA] of this Act;
- <sup>F173</sup>(b) .....
- (c) for such other similar purposes as the Scottish Ministers may prescribe.

(1B) Any grant made under, or paid by virtue of, subsection (1) above is subject to such conditions as the Scottish Ministers may determine.]

[ In a case where two or more local authorities are discharging any function mentioned  
<sup>F174</sup>(1A) in section 27(1) or 27ZA of this Act jointly, whether or not in accordance with arrangements made under section 56(5) of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (c. 65), the power of the Scottish Ministers to make grants under subsection (1) above in respect of expenditure incurred for the purposes mentioned in paragraph (a) of that subsection includes a power to make such grants, on such conditions as are mentioned in that subsection, to a local authority nominated by the local authorities from among their number.]

[<sup>F175</sup>(2) Before exercising his power under subsection [<sup>F176</sup>(1A)(c)] above the Secretary of State shall consult local authorities and such other bodies as he considers appropriate.]]

#### Textual Amendments

**F169** S. 27A inserted by Community Service by [Offenders \(Scotland\) Act 1978 \(c. 49, SIF 39:1\)](#), s. **9**

**F170** S. 27A(1)-(1B) substituted for s. 27A(1) (3.4.2006) by [Management of Offenders etc. \(Scotland\) Act 2005 \(asp 14\)](#), ss. **21(2)(a)**, 24(2); S.S.I. 2006/48, art. 3(2), sch. pt. 2

**F171** S. 27A(1) substituted (31.3.2017) by [Community Justice \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 10\)](#), s. 41(2), **sch. 2 para. 1(3)(a)**; S.S.I. 2017/33, reg. 2(1)(2), sch.

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F172** Words in s. 27A(1A)(a) inserted (31.3.2017) by [Community Justice \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 10\)](#), s. 41(2), **sch. 2 para. 1(3)(b)(i)**; S.S.I. 2017/33, reg. 2(1)(2), sch.
- F173** S. 27A(1A)(b) repealed (31.3.2017) by [Community Justice \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 10\)](#), s. 41(2), **sch. 2 para. 1(3)(b)(ii)**; S.S.I. 2017/33, reg. 2(1)(2), sch.
- F174** S. 27A(1A) beginning with the words "In a case where two or more local authorities" inserted (27.6.2003) by [Criminal Justice \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(asp 7\)](#), **ss. 72, 89(2)**; S.S.I. 2003/288, art. 2, sch.
- F175** S. 27A(2) substituted (1.4.1991) for words by [Law Reform \(Miscellaneous Provisions\) \(Scotland\) Act 1990 \(c. 40, SIF 39:1\)](#), s. 61(5)(b); S.I. 1991/850, art. 3, **Schedule**
- F176** Word in s. 27A(2) substituted (31.3.2017) by [Community Justice \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 10\)](#), s. 41(2), **sch. 2 para. 1(3)(c)**; S.S.I. 2017/33, reg. 2(1)(2), sch.

**[<sup>F177</sup>27B Grants in respect of hostel accommodation for persons under supervision.**

[ The Scottish Ministers may make a grant to a local authority of such amount as the  
<sup>F178</sup>[<sup>F179</sup>(1) Scottish Ministers may determine in respect of relevant expenditure.]

(1A) In subsection (1) above, “relevant expenditure” means expenditure incurred by, <sup>F180</sup>... that local authority in—

- (a) providing; or
- (b) contributing by way of grant under section 10(3) of this Act to the provision by a voluntary organisation of,

residential accommodation wholly or mainly for the persons mentioned in subsection (2) below.

(1B) Any grant made under, or paid by virtue of, subsection (1) above is subject to such conditions as the Scottish Ministers may determine.]

[<sup>F181</sup>(2) The persons referred to in [<sup>F182</sup>subsection (1A)] above are—

- (a) persons mentioned in section 27(1)(b)(i) and (ii) of this Act;
- (b) persons who have been charged with an offence and are on bail;
- (c) persons who have been released from prison or any other form of detention but do not fall within section 27(1)(b)(ii) of this Act; and
- (d) such other classes of persons as the Secretary of State may prescribe.

(3) Before exercising his power under subsection (2)(d) above the Secretary of State shall consult local authorities and such other persons as he considers appropriate.]]

**Textual Amendments**

- F177** S. 27B inserted by [Criminal Justice \(Scotland\) Act 1980 \(c. 62, SIF 39:1\)](#), s. 79
- F178** S. 27B(1)-(1B) substituted for s. 27B(1) (3.4.2006) by [Management of Offenders etc. \(Scotland\) Act 2005 \(asp 14\)](#), **ss. 21(3)(a), 24(2)**; S.S.I. 2006/48, art. 3(2), **sch. pt. 2**
- F179** S. 27B(1) substituted (31.3.2017) by [Community Justice \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 10\)](#), s. 41(2), **sch. 2 para. 1(4)(a)**; S.S.I. 2017/33, reg. 2(1)(2), sch.
- F180** Words in s. 27B(1A) repealed (31.3.2017) by [Community Justice \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 10\)](#), s. 41(2), **sch. 2 para. 1(4)(b)**; S.S.I. 2017/33, reg. 2(1)(2), sch.
- F181** S. 27B(2)(3) substituted for words (1.4.1991) by [Law Reform \(Miscellaneous Provisions\) \(Scotland\) Act 1990 \(c. 40, SIF 39:1\)](#), s. 61(6)(b); S.I. 1991/850, art. 3, **Schedule**
- F182** Words in s. 27B(2) substituted (3.4.2006) by [Management of Offenders etc. \(Scotland\) Act 2005 \(asp 14\)](#), **ss. 21(3)(b), 24(2)**; S.S.I. 2006/48, art. 3(2), sch. pt. 2

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

## Ancillary

### <sup>F183</sup>28 Burial or cremation of the dead.

.....

#### Textual Amendments

**F183** S. 28 repealed (4.4.2019) by [Burial and Cremation \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 20\)](#), s. 112(2), [sch. 2](#) (with s. 111); [S.S.I. 2018/380](#), reg. 2, sch. (with reg. 8)

### 29 Power of local authority to defray [<sup>F184</sup>certain travelling expenses].

- (1) A local authority may make payments to any parent, relative or other person connected with [<sup>F185</sup>—
- (a) a person, other than a child, in the care of the authority or receiving assistance from the authority; or
  - (b) a child who is being looked after by the authority,
- in respect] of travelling, subsistence or other expenses incurred by the parent, relative or other person in visiting the person [<sup>F186</sup>or child], if it appears to the authority that the parent, relative or other person would not otherwise be able to visit [<sup>F187</sup>him] without undue hardship and that the circumstances warrant the making of the payments.

[<sup>F188</sup>(1A) In subsection (1), “child” has the meaning given by section 93(2)(a) of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995.

(1B) In subsection (1), the reference to a child who is “looked after” by a local authority is to be construed in accordance with section 17(6) of that Act of 1995.]

<sup>F189</sup>(2) .....

<sup>F189</sup>(3) .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F184** Words in s. 29 heading substituted (4.4.2019) by [Burial and Cremation \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 20\)](#), s. 112(2), [sch. 1 para. 1\(a\)](#) (with s. 111); [S.S.I. 2018/380](#), reg. 2, sch. (with reg. 8)

**F185** Words in s. 29(1) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36](#), s. 105(4), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(13\)\(a\)\(i\)](#) (with s. 103(1)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))

**F186** Words in s. 29(1) inserted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36](#), s. 105(4), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(13\)\(a\)\(ii\)](#) (with s. 103(1)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))

**F187** Word in s. 29(1) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36](#), s. 105(4), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(13\)\(a\)\(iii\)](#) (with s. 103(1)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))

**F188** S. 29(1A)(1B) inserted (4.4.2019) by [Burial and Cremation \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 20\)](#), s. 112(2), [sch. 1 para. 1\(b\)](#) (with s. 111); [S.S.I. 2018/380](#), reg. 2, sch. (with reg. 8)



**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**F189** S. 29(2)(3) repealed (4.4.2019) by [Burial and Cremation \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 20\)](#), s. 112(2), [sch. 2](#) (with s. 111); [S.S.I. 2018/380](#), reg. 2, [sch.](#) (with reg. 8)

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C31** S. 29 applied by [Criminal Procedure \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 21, SIF 39:2\)](#), s. [413\(3\)](#) as substituted by [Criminal Justice \(Scotland\) Act 1987 \(c. 41, SIF 39:1\)](#), s. [59\(3\)](#)

[<sup>F190</sup>**PART III**

**CHILDREN IN NEED OF COMPULSORY MEASURES OF CARE]**

**Textual Amendments**

**F190** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36](#), s. [105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\)](#), [Sch. 5](#) ((with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), [Sch. 3 para. 8](#))); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3](#)))

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C32** [Pt. III](#) extended by [Criminal Procedure \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 21, SIF 39:1\)](#), ss. [168](#), [296\(3\)](#), [364](#)

<sup>F191</sup>**30** .....

**Textual Amendments**

**F191** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36](#), s. [105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\)](#), [Sch. 5](#) ((with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), [Sch. 3 para. 8](#))); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3](#)))

**31 Restriction on prosecution of children for offences.**

<sup>F192</sup>(1) .....

(2) ..... <sup>F193</sup>

(3) Part IV of the <sup>M19</sup>Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937 shall have effect subject to the amendments set out in Schedule 2 to this Act.

**Textual Amendments**

**F192** [S. 31\(1\)](#) repealed (1.4.1996) by [1995 c. 40](#), ss. [6](#), [7\(2\)](#), [Sch. 5](#)

**F193** [S. 31\(2\)](#) repealed by [Health and Social Services and Social Security Adjudications Act 1983 \(c. 41, SIF 113:3\)](#), [Sch. 10 Pt. I](#) and [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) expressed to be repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36](#), s. [105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\)](#), [Sch. 5](#) (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), [Sch. 3 para. 8](#));



**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

#### Marginal Citations

M19 1937 c. 37.

F194 **32** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F194** Pt. III (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(14), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), Sch. 3 para. 8); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

F195 **33** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F195** Pt. III (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(14), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), Sch. 3 para. 8); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3**))

F196 **34** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F196** Pt. III (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(14), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), Sch. 3 para. 8); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

F197 **34A** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F197** Pt. III (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(14), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), Sch. 3 para. 8); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), art. 2 (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by art. 3))

**F198** **35** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F198** **Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\), Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\), Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\), 105\(3\), Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by **art. 3**))

**F199** **36** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F199** **Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\), Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\), Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\), 105\(3\), Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by **art. 3**))

**F200** **36A** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F200** **Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\), Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\), Sch. 5](#) (with s. 103(1)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by **art. 3**))

**F201** **37** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F201** **Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\), Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\), Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\), 105\(3\), Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by **art. 3**))

**F202** **38** .....

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Textual Amendments

**F202** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\)](#), [Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\)](#), [105\(3\)](#), [Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3](#)))

**F203** **39** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F203** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\)](#), [Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\)](#), [105\(3\)](#), [Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))

**F204** **40** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F204** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\)](#), [Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\)](#), [105\(3\)](#), [Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))

**F205** **41** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F205** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\)](#), [Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\)](#), [105\(3\)](#), [Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))

**F206** **42** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F206** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para.](#)

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

15(14), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), **Sch. 3 para. 8**); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F207** **43** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F207 Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), **Sch. 4 para. 15(14), Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), **Sch. 3 para. 8**); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F208** **44** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F208 Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), **Sch. 4 para. 15(14), Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), **Sch. 3 para. 8**); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F209** **45** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F209 Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), **Sch. 4 para. 15(14), Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), **Sch. 3 para. 8**); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F210** **46** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F210 Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), **Sch. 4 para. 15(14), Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), **Sch. 3 para. 8**); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

F211 **47** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F211 Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(14), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), Sch. 3 para. 8); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

F212 **48** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F212 Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(14), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), Sch. 3 para. 8); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

F213 **49** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F213 Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(14), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), Sch. 3 para. 8); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

F214 **50** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F214 Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(14), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), Sch. 3 para. 8); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

F215 **51** .....

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### Textual Amendments

**F215** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\), Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\), Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\), 105\(3\), Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744, art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))

**F216** **52** .....

### Textual Amendments

**F216** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\), Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\), Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\), 105\(3\), Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744, art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3](#)))

**53** ..... **F217**

### Textual Amendments

**F217** [S. 53](#) repealed by [Legal Aid \(Scotland\) Act 1986 \(c. 47, SIF 77:2\), ss. 43, 45, Sch. 5](#) and [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) expressed to be repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\), Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\), Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\), 105\(3\), Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744, art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3](#)))

**F218** **54** .....

### Textual Amendments

**F218** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\), Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\), Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\), 105\(3\), Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744, art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))

**F219** **55** .....

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Textual Amendments

**F219** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\)](#), [Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\)](#), [105\(3\)](#), [Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))

**F220** **56** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F220** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise *prosp.*) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\)](#), [Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\)](#), [105\(3\)](#), [Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))

**F221** **57** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F221** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\)](#), [Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\)](#), [105\(3\)](#), [Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))

**F222** **58** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F222** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(14\)](#), [Sch. 5](#) (with savings in [ss. 103\(1\)](#), [105\(3\)](#), [Sch. 3 para. 8](#)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art.3](#)))

**F223** **58A** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F223** [Pt. III](#) (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para.](#)



**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

15(14), **Sch. 5** (with savings in ss. 103(1), 105(3), Sch. 3 para. 8); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F224 58B** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F224 Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(14), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F225 58C** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F225 Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(14), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F226 58D** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F226 Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(14), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F227 58E** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F227 Pt. III** (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(14), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F228 58F** .....

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Textual Amendments

**F228** Pt. III (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(14), Sch. 5 (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3(6)(7) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, art. 2 (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by art.3))

<sup>F229</sup>58G.....

#### Textual Amendments

**F229** Pt. III (ss. 30-58G except s. 31(1)(3) and Sch. 2 amendments provided for in s. 31(3)) repealed (12.12.1996 and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(14), Sch. 5 (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3(6)(7) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, art. 2 (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3))

## PART IV

### RESIDENTIAL AND OTHER ESTABLISHMENTS

#### *Provision of residential and other establishments*

#### **59 Provision of residential and other establishments by local authorities, and maximum period for repayment of sums borrowed for such provision.**

- (1) [<sup>F230</sup>[<sup>F231</sup>Without prejudice to their duties under][<sup>F232</sup>sections 12 and 13A] of this Act,] it shall be the duty of a local authority to provide and maintain such residential and other establishments as may be required for their functions under this Act [<sup>F233</sup>sections 25 and 26 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13)][<sup>F234</sup>, Part 2 of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995 (c.36) or the Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (asp 1)], or arrange for the provision of such establishments.
- (2) For the purpose of discharging their duty under the foregoing subsection a local authority may—
  - (a) themselves provide such establishments as aforesaid; or
  - (b) join with another local authority in providing those establishments; or
  - (c) secure the provision of such establishments by voluntary organisations or other persons including other local authorities.
- (3) The maximum period for the repayment of sums borrowed by a local authority for the purposes of this section shall be such period not exceeding sixty years as may be sanctioned by the Secretary of State; and accordingly in Schedule 6 to the <sup>M20</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1947, at the end, there shall be added the following entry, that is to say—

---

“Section 59 of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968.	Such period not exceeding sixty years as may be sanctioned by the Secretary of State.”
---	--

---

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### Textual Amendments

- F230** Words in s. 59 inserted (1.4.1993) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 66(1), **Sch. 9 para. 10(7)**; S.I. 1992/2975, art. 2(2), **Sch.**
- F231** Words in s. 59(1) substituted (1.4.2002) by [Regulation of Care \(Scotland\) Act 2001 \(asp 8\)](#), s. 72(c); S.S.I. 2002/162, **art. 2** (with arts. 3-13)
- F232** Words in s. 59(1) substituted (5.10.2005) by [Mental Health \(Care and Treatment\) \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(asp 13\)](#), s. 333(2), **sch. 4 para. 1(6)**; S.S.I. 2005/161, art. 3 (as substituted (1.7.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/375, art. 2 and as amended (22.9.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/459, art. 2)
- F233** Words in s. 59(1) substituted (5.10.2005) by [Mental Health \(Care and Treatment\) \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(asp 13\)](#), **ss. 25(4), 333(2)**; S.S.I. 2005/161, art. 3 (as substituted (1.7.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/375, art. 2 and as amended (22.9.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/459, art. 2)
- F234** Words in s. 59(1) substituted (24.6.2013) by [The Children's Hearings \(Scotland\) Act 2011 \(Modification of Primary Legislation\) Order 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/211\)](#), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 1(9)**

### Marginal Citations

- M20** 1947 c. 43.

## [<sup>F235</sup>**59A Grants in respect of secure accommodation for children.**

- (1) The Secretary of State may make to a local authority grants of such amount and subject to such conditions as he may with the consent of the Treasury determine in respect of expenditure incurred by the authority in—
- (a) providing;
  - (b) joining with another local authority in providing; or
  - (c) contributing by way of grant under section 10(3) of this Act to the provision by a voluntary organisation of secure accommodation . . . <sup>F236</sup>]
- (2) The conditions subject to which grants are made under subsection (1) of this section may include conditions for securing the repayment in whole or in part of such grants.
- (3) . . . . . <sup>F237</sup>

### Textual Amendments

- F235** [S. 59A](#) inserted by [Children Act 1975 \(c. 72, SIF 49:9, 10\)](#), **s. 72**
- F236** Words repealed by [Health and Social Services and Social Security Adjudications Act 1983 \(c. 41, SIF 113:3\)](#), **Sch. 10 Pt. I**.
- F237** [S.59A\(3\)](#) repealed by [Health and Social Services and Social Security Adjudications Act 1983 \(c. 41, SIF 113:3\)](#), **Sch. 10 Pt. I**

## 60 Control of residential and other establishments.

- <sup>F238</sup> . . . . .

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Textual Amendments

**F238** S. 60 repealed (1.4.2002) by [Regulation of Care \(Scotland\) Act 2001 \(asp 8\)](#), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, [art. 2](#) (with [arts. 3-13](#))

### *Registration of certain residential and other establishments*

## **61 Restriction on carrying on of establishments.**

**F239** . . . . .

#### Textual Amendments

**F239** S. 61 repealed (1.4.2002) by [Regulation of Care \(Scotland\) Act 2001 \(asp 8\)](#), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, [art. 2](#) (with [arts. 3-13](#))

## **61A Voluntary registration.**

**F240** . . . . .

#### Textual Amendments

**F240** S. 61A repealed (1.4.2002) by [Regulation of Care \(Scotland\) Act 2001 \(asp 8\)](#), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, [art. 2](#) (with [arts. 3-13](#))

## **62 Registration.**

**F241** . . . . .

#### Textual Amendments

**F241** S. 62 repealed (1.4.2002) by [Regulation of Care \(Scotland\) Act 2001 \(asp 8\)](#), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, [art. 2](#) (with [arts. 3-13](#))

## **62A Certificate of registration as respects grant-aided or independent school.**

**F242** . . . . .

#### Textual Amendments

**F242** S. 62A repealed (1.4.2002) by [Regulation of Care \(Scotland\) Act 2001 \(asp 8\)](#), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, [art. 2](#) (with [arts. 3-13](#))

## **63 Special provisions for registration by Secretary of State.**

**F243** . . . . .

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Textual Amendments

**F243** S. 63 repealed (1.4.2002) by [Regulation of Care \(Scotland\) Act 2001 \(asp 8\)](#), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, [art. 2](#) (with arts. 3-13)

### 63A Appeals against conditions imposed on registration or subsequently.

**F244** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F244** S. 63A repealed (1.4.2002) by [Regulation of Care \(Scotland\) Act 2001 \(asp 8\)](#), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, [art. 2](#) (with arts. 3-13)

### 63B Special provisions for jointly registrable establishments.

**F245** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F245** S. 63B repealed (1.4.2002) by [Regulation of Care \(Scotland\) Act 2001 \(asp 8\)](#), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, [art. 2](#) (with arts. 3-13)

### 64 Appeals against refusal or cancellation of registration.

**F246** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F246** S. 64 repealed (1.4.2002) by [Regulation of Care \(Scotland\) Act 2001 \(asp 8\)](#), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, [art. 2](#) (with arts. 3-13)

### 64A Registration fees.

**F247** .....

#### Textual Amendments

**F247** S. 64A repealed (1.4.2002) by [Regulation of Care \(Scotland\) Act 2001 \(asp 8\)](#), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, [art. 2](#) (with arts. 3-13)

### 65 Removal of persons from establishments.

**F248** .....

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### Textual Amendments

**F248** S. 65 repealed (1.4.2002) by Regulation of Care (Scotland) Act 2001 (asp 8), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, **art. 2** (with arts. 3-13)

## 66 Duty to furnish particulars of establishments.

**F249**

### Textual Amendments

**F249** S. 66 repealed (1.4.2002) by Regulation of Care (Scotland) Act 2001 (asp 8), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, **art. 2** (with arts. 3-13)

## 67 Entry to examine state and management of establishments etc.

**F250**

### Textual Amendments

**F250** S. 67 repealed (1.4.2002) by Regulation of Care (Scotland) Act 2001 (asp 8), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, **art. 2** (with arts. 3-13)

## 68 Visiting of persons in establishments on behalf of local authorities.

**F251**

### Textual Amendments

**F251** S. 68 repealed (1.4.2002) by Regulation of Care (Scotland) Act 2001 (asp 8), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, **art. 2** (with arts. 3-13)

## **F252** PART V

### Textual Amendments

**F252** Pt. V (ss. 69-77) repealed (1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(5), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

*Absence without leave*

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

## *Transfer*

### PART VI

#### CONTRIBUTIONS IN RESPECT OF CHILDREN IN CARE ETC.

#### 78 Duty to make contributions in respect of children in care etc.

- (1) Where a child [<sup>F298</sup>is being looked after by a local authority] or a [<sup>F299</sup>compulsory supervision order] to which this Part of this Act applies has been made in respect of him, contributions in respect of the child (hereinafter in this Part of this Act referred to as the “maintainable child”) shall be payable—
- (a) while the maintainable child is under sixteen years of age, by [<sup>F300</sup>any natural person who has parental responsibilities (within the meaning of section 1(3) of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995) in relation to him];
  - (b) if he is over sixteen years of age . . . <sup>F301</sup>, by the maintainable child himself.
- [<sup>F302</sup>(2) This Part of this Act applies to any [<sup>F303</sup>compulsory supervision order which] requires the child concerned to reside in a place or places other than his own home.]
- [<sup>F304</sup>(2A) No contributions shall be payable under subsection (1)(a) of this section by a contributor during a period when he is in receipt [<sup>F305</sup>of [<sup>F306</sup>universal credit under Part 1 of the Welfare Reform Act 2012,] income support [<sup>F307</sup>, an income based jobseeker’s allowance (payable under the Jobseekers Act 1995)] [<sup>F308</sup>, an income-related allowance under Part 1 of the Welfare Reform Act 2007 (employment and support allowance)] or family credit.]]
- (3) In this Part of this Act “contributor” means a person liable to make contributions by virtue of subsection (1) of this section in respect of a maintainable child.

#### Textual Amendments

- F298** Words in s. 78(1) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(17)(a)(i)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))
- F299** Words in s. 78(1) substituted (24.6.2013) by **The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Modification of Primary Legislation) Order 2013** (S.S.I. 2013/211), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 1(10)(a)**
- F300** Words in s. 78(1)(a) substituted (1.11.1996) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(17)(a)(ii)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/2203, art. 3, **Sch.** (subject to arts. 4-7)
- F301** Words repealed by **Health and Social Services and Social Security Adjudications Act 1983** (c. 41, SIF 113:3), **Sch. 10 Pt. I**



**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

- F302** S. 78(2) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(17)(b)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))
- F303** Words in s. 78(2) substituted (24.6.2013) by The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Modification of Primary Legislation) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/211), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 1(10)(b)**
- F304** S. 78(2A) inserted by Health and Social Services and Social Security Adjudications Act 1983 (c. 41, SIF 113:3), **s. 19(6)(b)**
- F305** Words substituted by Social Security Act 1986 (c. 50, SIF 113:1), s. 86(1), **Sch. 10 para. 41(1)**
- F306** Words in s. 78(2A) inserted (29.4.2013) by The Welfare Reform (Consequential Amendments) (Scotland) (No. 2) Regulations 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/137), regs. 1, 2
- F307** Words in s. 78(2A) inserted (7.10.1996) by 1995 c. 18, s. 41(4), **Sch. 2 para. 1**; S.I. 1996/2208, **art. 2(b)**
- F308** Words in s. 78(2A) inserted (27.10.2008) by Welfare Reform Act 2007 (c. 5), s. 70(2), **Sch. 3 para. 1**; S.I. 2008/787, art. 2(4)(f)

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

- C38** S. 78 excluded by Adoption (Scotland) Act 1978 (c. 28, SIF 49:11), **s. 31(3)**

**[<sup>F309</sup>78A Recovery of contributions.**

- (1) Section 87 of this Act (charges for services and accommodation)
- shall not apply to the provision of services (including accommodation) under this Act in respect of maintainable children, and the provisions of this section shall apply thereto.
- (2) A local authority providing such services may recover from a contributor a contribution (if any) of such amount as is reasonable and, subject to that, may recover—
- (a) a standard contribution determined by them in respect of maintainable children who are [<sup>F310</sup>looked after by them]; or
- (b) such other contribution as they consider reasonable in the circumstances.]

**Textual Amendments**

- F309** S. 78A inserted by Health and Social Services and Social Security Adjudications Act 1983 (c. 41, SIF 113:3), **s. 19(7)**
- F310** Words in s. 78A(2)(a) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(18)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**79 Recipients of contributions.**

- (1) Subject to the provisions of the following subsection, contributions payable under the last foregoing section shall be payable to the local authority within whose area the contributor is residing, and shall, in the case of contributions paid in respect of a maintainable child [<sup>F311</sup>looked after by] a local authority, other than the authority to whom the contributions are payable as aforesaid, be paid over by the last-mentioned authority to that other authority, but subject to such deductions in respect of services

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

rendered by the local authority to whom the contributions were payable as may be agreed between the authorities concerned or as, in default of agreement, may be determined by the Secretary of State.

- (2) Where a contributor is for the time being residing in England or Wales or Northern Ireland contributions payable by him under the last foregoing section shall be payable to the local authority [<sup>F312</sup>looking after] the child.

#### Textual Amendments

**F311** Words in s. 79(1) (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(19)(a)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F312** Words in s. 79(2) (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(19)(b)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

## 80 Enforcement of duty to make contributions.

- (1) Where a child becomes a maintainable child by virtue of being [<sup>F313</sup>looked after by a local authority], any court of summary jurisdiction, having jurisdiction in the place where the contributor is for the time being residing, may, on the application of the local authority, at any time make an order on any contributor, hereinafter in this Act referred to as a contribution order, for weekly contributions in respect of the child of such amount as the court thinks proper.
- (2) ..... <sup>F314</sup>
- (4) Subject to the following provisions of this section, a contribution order in respect of a maintainable child shall remain in force [<sup>F315</sup>throughout the period during which he is looked after by a local authority]
- (5) No contribution shall be payable, by virtue of a contribution order by a contributor who [<sup>F316</sup>, being a natural person, has parental responsibilities (within the meaning of section 1(3) of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995) in relation to the maintainable child], in respect of any period after the maintainable child becomes sixteen.
- (6) A contribution order may be revoked or varied by any court of summary jurisdiction having jurisdiction in the place where the contributor is for the time being residing and shall be enforceable in like manner as a decree for aliment.
- (7) Where a contributor resides in England or Wales or Northern Ireland this section shall have effect as if for any reference to a court of summary jurisdiction having jurisdiction in a place where the contributor is for the time being residing there were substituted a reference to a court of summary jurisdiction having jurisdiction in any place within the area of the local authority [<sup>F317</sup>looking after] the child.

#### Textual Amendments

**F313** Words in s. 80(1) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(20)(a)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7)

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F314** S. 80(2)(3) repealed by Debtors (Scotland) Act 1987 (c. 18, SIF 45:2), s. 108(3), **Sch. 8**

**F315** Words in s. 80(4) substituted for s. 80(4)(a)(b) (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(20)(b)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**F316** Words in s. 80(5) substituted (1.11.1996) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(20)(c)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/2203, art. 3, **Sch.** (subject to arts. 4-7)

**F317** Words in s. 80(7) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(20)(d)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

## 81 Provisions as to decrees for aliment.

- (1) ..... <sup>F318</sup>
- (2) [<sup>F319</sup>Where a decree for aliment of a maintainable child is in force], on the application of the local authority concerned, any court of summary jurisdiction having jurisdiction in the place where the [<sup>F320</sup>person liable under the decree] is for the time being residing may, at any time, order the payments under the decree . . . <sup>F321</sup> to be paid to the local authority who are from time to time entitled under either of the last two foregoing sections to receive contributions in respect of the child.
- (3) ..... <sup>F322</sup> where an order made under this section in respect to a decree for aliment is in force any sums received under the decree for aliment shall be applied in like manner as if they were contributions received under a contribution order.
- (4) (a) In this section the local authority concerned means the local authority which may make application for a contribution order in respect of a child under the last foregoing section;
- (b) where the [<sup>F323</sup>person liable to pay aliment for a child under a decree] is resident in England or Wales or Northern Ireland, subsection (2) of this section shall have effect as if for the reference to a court of summary jurisdiction having jurisdiction in the place where [<sup>F323</sup>that person] is for the time being residing, there were substituted a reference to a court of summary jurisdiction having jurisdiction in any place within the area of the local authority concerned.

### Textual Amendments

**F318** S. 81(1) repealed by Law Reform (Parent and Child) (Scotland) Act 1986 (c. 9, SIF 49:8), s. 10(2), **Sch. 2**

**F319** Words substituted by Law Reform (Parent and Child) (Scotland) Act 1986 (c. 9, SIF 49:8), s. 10(1), **Sch. 1 para. 9(3)(a)**

**F320** Words substituted by Law Reform (Parent and Child) (Scotland) Act 1986 (c. 9, SIF 49:8), s. 10(1), **Sch. 1 para. 9(3)(b)**

**F321** Words repealed by Law Reform (Parent and Child) (Scotland) Act 1986 (c. 9, SIF 49:8), s. 10(1), **Sch. 1 para. 9(3)(c)**, Sch. 2

**F322** Words repealed by Law Reform (Parent and Child) (Scotland) Act 1986 (c. 9, SIF 49:8), s. 10(2), **Sch. 2**

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**F323** Words substituted by [Law Reform \(Parent and Child\) \(Scotland\) Act 1986 \(c. 9, SIF 49:8\)](#), s. 10(1), [Sch. 1 para. 9\(4\)](#)

## 82 Recovery of arrears of contributions.

- (1) Where, by virtue of an order or decree made under either of the last two foregoing sections, any sum is payable to a local authority, the local authority in whose area the person liable under the order or decree is for the time being residing, or, as the case may be, the local authority [<sup>F324</sup>looking after] the child to whom the order or decree relates, shall be entitled to receive and give a discharge for, and, if necessary, enforce payment of, any arrears accrued due under the order or decree, notwithstanding that those arrears may have accrued at a time when he was not resident in that area or, as the case may be, when the authority were not entitled to sums payable under the order or decree.
- (2) In any proceedings under either of the last two foregoing sections, a certificate purporting to be signed by the clerk to a local authority for the time being entitled to receive contributions, or by some other officer of the authority duly authorised in that behalf, and stating that any sum due to the authority under an order or decree is overdue and unpaid, shall be sufficient evidence of the facts stated therein.

### Textual Amendments

**F324** Words in s. 82(1) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36](#), s. 105(4), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(21\)](#) (with s. 103(1)); [S.I. 1996/3201](#), [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744](#), [art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))

## 83 Variation of trusts.

- (1) Where a child is by virtue of a [<sup>F325</sup>compulsory supervision order] removed from the care of any person and that person is entitled under any trust to receive any sum of money in respect of the maintenance of the child, on the application of the local authority concerned any court of summary jurisdiction, having jurisdiction in the place where that person is for the time being residing, may at any time order the whole or any part of the sums so payable under the trust to be paid to the local authority, to be applied by the authority for the benefit of the child in such manner as, having regard to the terms of the trust, the court may direct.
- (2) Where the person in whose care a child has been residing is for the time being residing in England or Wales or Northern Ireland the foregoing subsection shall have effect as if for the reference to a court having jurisdiction in the place where that person is residing there were substituted a reference to a court of summary jurisdiction having jurisdiction in any place within the area of the local authority [<sup>F326</sup>looking after] the child.

### Textual Amendments

**F325** Words in s. 83(1) substituted (24.6.2013) by [The Children's Hearings \(Scotland\) Act 2011 \(Modification of Primary Legislation\) Order 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/211\)](#), art. 1, [sch. 1 para. 1\(11\)](#)

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**F326** Words in s. 83(2) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(22)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**[<sup>F327</sup> 83A References in this Part of this Act to child being looked after.**

In this Part of this Act, references to a child being looked after by a local authority shall be construed in accordance with section 17(6) of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995.]

**Textual Amendments**

**F327** S. 83A inserted (S.) (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(23)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**PART VII**

MISCELLANEOUS AND GENERAL

*General*

**84 Transfer of assets and liabilities.**

Where any functions are transferred to a local authority by virtue of this Act all property, rights, liabilities and obligations relating to the performance of those functions which immediately before the date of transfer were the property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the body or person from which the functions are transferred shall on that date be transferred to and vest in the local authority or, as the case may be, the local authorities to which the functions have been transferred, and the provisions of Schedule 6 to this Act shall have effect for the purposes of this section.

**85** ..... <sup>F328</sup>

**Textual Amendments**

**F328** S. 85 repealed by Local Government and Planning (Scotland) Act 1982 (c. 43, SIF 81:2), **Sch. 4 Pt. I**

**86 Adjustments between authority providing accommodation etc., and authority of area of residence.**

- (1) Any expenditure which apart from this section would fall to be borne by a local authority—
  - (a) in the provision under this Act [<sup>F329</sup>, or under 25 of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995,] of accommodation for a person ordinarily resident in the area of another local authority, or

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

- (b) in the provision under Part II of this Act <sup>[F331]</sup>, or under or by virtue of Part II of the said Act of 1995 <sup>[F332]</sup> or under or by virtue of the Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011], of services and facilities for a person ordinarily so resident (including, in the case of a child, any expenses incurred after he has ceased to be a child, and, in the event of another local authority taking over, under section 25(4) of <sup>[F333]</sup>the Act of 1995], the provision of accommodation for him,] including also any travelling or other expenses incurred in connection with the taking over),
- <sup>[F334]</sup>(ba) in making a <sup>[F335]</sup>direct payment under the Social Care (Self-directed Support) (Scotland) Act 2013 for the purpose of arranging for the provision of support within the meaning of section 5 or 8 of that Act] for a person ordinarily so resident; or]
- (c) for the conveyance of a person ordinarily resident as aforesaid, or
- (d) in administering a <sup>[F336]</sup>compulsory supervision order or interim compulsory supervision order] in respect of a person ordinarily resident as aforesaid, <sup>[F337]</sup>or]
- <sup>[F338]</sup>(e) in the provision, for persons ordinarily so resident, of services under section 25 (care and support services for persons who have or who have had a mental disorder), 26 (services designed to promote well-being and social development of such persons) or 27 (assistance with travel in connection with such services) of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13);]

shall be recoverable from the other local authority, and in this subsection any reference to another local authority includes a reference to a local authority in England or Wales <sup>[F339]</sup>and to a Health and Social Care trust in Northern Ireland].

- (2) Any question arising under this section as to the ordinary residence of a person shall <sup>[F340]</sup>, in a case where there is a dispute about the application of any of paragraphs 1 to 4 of Schedule 1 to the Care Act 2014 (cross-border placements), be determined in accordance with paragraph 5 of that Schedule; and in any other case, the question shall] be determined by the Secretary of State, and the Secretary of State may determine that a person has no ordinary residence.
- (3) In determining for the purposes of subsection (1) of this section the ordinary residence of any person or child, <sup>[F341]</sup>any period during which he is provided with accommodation under this Act or under sections 25 to 27 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13),] any period during which he was a patient in a <sup>[F342]</sup>hospital <sup>[F343]</sup>forming part of the hospital and specialist services] provided under <sup>[F344]</sup>sections 2 and 3 of the National Health Service Act 2006, sections 2 and 3 of the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006] or <sup>[F345]</sup>Part II of the <sup>M25</sup>National Health Service (Scotland) Act 1978]] <sup>[F346]</sup>or in a hospital managed by a National Health Service trust established under <sup>[F347]</sup>the National Health Service Act 2006, the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006] or section 12A of the National Health Service (Scotland) Act 1978]] <sup>[F342]</sup>health service hospital (within the meaning of section 108(1) of the National Health Service (Scotland) Act 1978 (c. 29))]] or, in the case of a child, any period during which he resided in any place as an inmate of a school or other institution, or in accordance with the requirements of a <sup>[F348]</sup>compulsory supervision order or interim compulsory supervision order], supervision order <sup>[F349]</sup>, community payback order under section 227A of the Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1995,]] <sup>[F350]</sup>youth rehabilitation order] or probation order or the conditions of a recognizance, or while boarded out under this Act or under <sup>F351</sup> . . . the <sup>M26</sup>Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937 by a local authority or education authority

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

[<sup>F352</sup>or placed with local authority foster parents under the Children Act 1989][<sup>F353</sup>or provided with accommodation under paragraph (a) of, or by virtue of paragraph (c) of, section 26(1) of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995] shall be disregarded.

[<sup>F354</sup>(4) This subsection applies where a local authority (“the responsible authority”) performs a function under—

- (a) this Act;
- (b) Part II of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995 (c. 36); <sup>F355</sup> ...
- (c) section 25 to 27 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13),

[<sup>F356</sup>(d) the Children’s Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011]

by making arrangements with a person (“the provider”) in terms of which the provider undertakes to accommodate, or to secure accommodation for, another person.

(5) Where subsection (4) applies—

- (a) any expenditure incurred under the arrangements by a provider which is a local authority is recoverable from the responsible authority; and
- (b) any period during which the person is accommodated under the arrangements is to be disregarded in determining the person's ordinary residence for the purposes of subsection (1) of this section.

(6) The Scottish Ministers may make regulations specifying circumstances in which a local authority (“the providing authority”) may recover from another local authority (“the other authority”) expenditure which the providing authority incurs in the provision of services or facilities under arrangements made with the other authority for the purpose of enabling that other authority to perform a function under—

- (a) this Act;
- (b) Part II of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995 (c. 36); <sup>F357</sup> ...
- (c) section 25 to 27 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13).

[<sup>F358</sup>(d) the Children’s Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011.]

(7) The Scottish Ministers may make regulations specifying circumstances which must be taken into account, or disregarded, when determining a person's ordinary residence for the purposes of subsection (1) of this section (and such regulations may modify subsection (2), (3) and (5)(b) of this section).

(8) Regulations made under subsection (6) or (7) of this section may—

- (a) make different provision for different cases and for different persons;
- (b) include such supplementary, incidental, consequential and transitional provisions and savings as the Scottish Ministers think fit.

(9) Despite section 90(2) of this Act, no statutory instrument containing regulations made under subsection (7) of this section which includes provisions which modify this section may be made unless a draft of the instrument has been laid before, and approved by a resolution of, the Scottish Parliament.

(10) References in subsections (4) to (6) of this section to a local authority which is providing accommodation, service or facilities include references to a local authority in England or Wales [<sup>F359</sup>and to a Health and Social Care trust in Northern Ireland].]



*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

[<sup>F360</sup>(10A) A person who, as a result of Schedule 1 to the Care Act 2014 (cross-border placements), is treated as ordinarily resident in an area in England, Wales or Northern Ireland (as the case may be) is to be treated as ordinarily resident in that area for the purposes of this section.

(10B) A person who, as a result of that Schedule, is not treated as ordinarily resident anywhere in England or Wales (as the case may be) is not to be treated as ordinarily resident there for the purposes of this section.]

[<sup>F361</sup>(11) In this section—

“compulsory supervision order” has the meaning given by section 83 of the Children’s Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011; and

“interim compulsory supervision order” has the meaning given by section 86 of that Act.]

### Textual Amendments

- F329** Words in s. 86(1)(a) inserted (S.) (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(24)(a)(i)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))
- F330** Word in s. 86(1) substituted (S.) (5.10.2007) by Adult Support and Protection (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 10), **ss. 65(1)(a)(i), 79(3)**; S.S.I. 2007/334, **art. 2(b), sch. 2**
- F331** Words in s. 86(1)(b) substituted (S.) (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(24)(a)(ii)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))
- F332** Words in s. 86(1)(b) inserted (24.6.2013) by The Children’s Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Consequential and Transitional Provisions and Savings) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/1465), **art. 1(2), Sch. 3 para. 1(2)(a)(i)**
- F333** Words in s. 86(1)(b) substituted (24.6.2013) by The Children’s Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Consequential and Transitional Provisions and Savings) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/1465), **art. 1(2), Sch. 3 para. 1(2)(a)(ii)**
- F334** S. 86(1)(ba) inserted (S.) (5.10.2007) by Adult Support and Protection (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 10), **ss. 65(1)(a)(ii), 79(3)**; S.S.I. 2007/334, **art. 2(b), sch. 2**
- F335** Words in s. 86(1)(ba) substituted (S.) (1.4.2014) by The Social Care (Self-directed Support) (Scotland) Act 2013 (Consequential and Saving Provisions) Order 2014 (S.S.I. 2014/90), **art. 1, sch. Pt. 3** (with art. 3)
- F336** Words in s. 86(1)(d) substituted (24.6.2013) by The Children’s Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Consequential and Transitional Provisions and Savings) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/1465), **art. 1(2), Sch. 3 para. 1(2)(b)**
- F337** S. 86(1)(e) and the word “or” immediately preceding it inserted (1.4.1991) by National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 (c. 19, SIF 113:2), s. 66(1), **Sch. 9 para. 10(11)**
- F338** S. 86(1)(e) substituted (5.10.2005) by Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13), s. 333(2), **sch. 4 para. 1(7)**; S.S.I. 2005/161, **art. 3** (as substituted (1.7.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/375, art. 2 and as amended (22.9.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/459, art. 2)
- F339** Words in s. 86(1) inserted (1.4.2015) by Care Act 2014 (c. 23), s. 127(1), **Sch. 1 para. 7(1)** (with Sch. 1 paras. 8, 14); S.I. 2015/993, **art. 2(x)(i)** (with transitional provisions in S.I. 2015/995)
- F340** Words in s. 86(2) inserted (1.4.2015) by Care Act 2014 (c. 23), s. 127(1), **Sch. 1 para. 7(2)** (with Sch. 1 paras. 8, 14); S.I. 2015/993, **art. 2(x)(i)** (with transitional provisions in S.I. 2015/995)
- F341** Words in s. 86(3) inserted (S.) (5.10.2007) by Adult Support and Protection (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 10), **ss. 65(1)(b)(i), 79(3)**; S.S.I. 2007/334, **art. 2(b), sch. 2**

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F342** Words in s. 86(3) substituted (S.) (5.10.2007) by Adult Support and Protection (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 10), **ss. 65(1)(b)(ii)**, 79(3); S.S.I. 2007/334, art. 2(b), sch. 2
- F343** Words repealed (S.) by National Health Service (Scotland) Act 1972 (c. 58, SIF 113:3), **Sch. 7 Pt. II**
- F344** Words in s. 86(3) substituted (1.3.2007) by National Health Service (Consequential Provisions) Act 2006 (c. 43), s. 8(2), **Sch. 1 para. 42(a)** (with Sch. 3 Pt. 1)
- F345** Words substituted by National Health Service (Scotland) Act 1978 (c. 29, SIF 113:2), **Sch. 16 para. 29(2)**
- F346** Words inserted by National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 (c. 19, SIF 113:2), s. 66(1), **Sch. 9 para. 10(12)**
- F347** Words in s. 86(3) substituted (1.3.2007) by National Health Service (Consequential Provisions) Act 2006 (c. 43), s. 8(2), **Sch. 1 para. 42(b)** (with Sch. 3 Pt. 1)
- F348** Words in s. 86(3) substituted (24.6.2013) by The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Consequential and Transitional Provisions and Savings) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/1465), art. 1(2), **Sch. 3 para. 1(2)(c)**
- F349** Words in s. 86(3) inserted (S.) (1.2.2011) by Criminal Justice and Licensing (Scotland) Act 2010 (asp 13), s. 206(1), **sch. 2 para. 31(3)**; S.S.I. 2010/413, art. 2, sch. (with art. 3(1))
- F350** Words in s. 86(3) inserted (30.11.2009) by Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 (c. 4), s. 153(7), **Sch. 4 para. 12** (with Sch. 27 paras. 1, 5); S.I. 2009/3074, art. 2(p)(iii)
- F351** Words in s. 86(3) repealed (14.10.1991) by Children Act 1989 (c. 41, SIF 20), s. 108(7), **Sch. 15**; S.I. 1991/828, **art. 3(2)**
- F352** Words in s. 86(3) inserted (14.10.1991) by Children Act 1989 (c. 41, SIF 20), s. 108(5), **Sch. 13 para. 23**; S.I. 1991/828, **art. 3(2)**
- F353** Words in s. 86(3) inserted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(24)(b)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))
- F354** S. 86(4)-(10) inserted (S.) (5.10.2007) by Adult Support and Protection (Scotland) Act 2007 (asp 10), **ss. 65(1)(c)**, 79(3); S.S.I. 2007/334, art. 2(b), sch. 2
- F355** Word in s. 86(4)(b) omitted (24.6.2013) by virtue of The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Consequential and Transitional Provisions and Savings) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/1465), art. 1(2), **Sch. 3 para. 1(2)(d)(i)**
- F356** S. 86(4)(d) inserted (24.6.2013) by The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Consequential and Transitional Provisions and Savings) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/1465), art. 1(2), **Sch. 3 para. 1(2)(d)(ii)**
- F357** Word in s. 86(6)(b) omitted (24.6.2013) by virtue of The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Consequential and Transitional Provisions and Savings) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/1465), art. 1(2), **Sch. 3 para. 1(2)(e)(i)**
- F358** S. 86(6)(d) inserted (24.6.2013) by The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Consequential and Transitional Provisions and Savings) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/1465), art. 1(2), **Sch. 3 para. 1(2)(e)(ii)**
- F359** Words in s. 86(10) inserted (1.4.2015) by Care Act 2014 (c. 23), s. 127(1), **Sch. 1 para. 7(1)** (with Sch. 1 paras. 8, 14); S.I. 2015/993, art. 2(x)(i) (with transitional provisions in S.I. 2015/995)
- F360** S. 86(10A) (10B) inserted (1.4.2015) by Care Act 2014 (c. 23), s. 127(1), **Sch. 1 para. 7(3)** (with Sch. 1 paras. 8, 14); S.I. 2015/993, art. 2(x)(i) (with transitional provisions in S.I. 2015/995)
- F361** S. 86(11) inserted (24.6.2013) by The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Consequential and Transitional Provisions and Savings) Order 2013 (S.I. 2013/1465), art. 1(2), **Sch. 3 para. 1(2)(f)(ii)**

#### Marginal Citations

- M25** 1978 c. 29.  
**M26** 1937 c. 37.

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

### Textual Amendments

**F362** S. 86A ceases to have effect (8.4.2002) by virtue of 2001 c. 15, s. 50(1), Sch. 6 Pt. III (with ss. 64(9), 65(4)); S.I. 2001/3752, art. 2(1); and s. 86A repealed (15.4.2002) by 2001 c. 15, s. 67, Sch. 6 Pt. 3; S.I. 2002/1312, art. 3(b)

## 87 Charges that may be made for services and accommodation.

[<sup>F363</sup>(1) Subject to sections 78 and 78A of this Act (contributions in respect of maintainable children) and to the following provisions of this section, a local authority providing a service under this Act <sup>F364</sup>... [<sup>F365</sup>section 25 (care and support services for persons who have or have had a mental disorder), 26 (services designed to promote well-being and social development of such persons) or 27 (assistance with travel in connection with such services) of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13) [<sup>F366</sup>or [<sup>F367</sup>section 24(4) of the Carers (Scotland) Act 2016 ]]] [<sup>F368</sup>or under or by virtue of Part II of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995] may recover such charge (if any) for it as they consider reasonable.

(1A) If a person—

- (a) avails himself of a service provided under this Act <sup>F369</sup>... [<sup>F370</sup>section 25, 26 or 27 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13) [<sup>F371</sup>or [<sup>F372</sup>section 24(4) of the Carers (Scotland) Act 2016]]] [<sup>F368</sup>or under or by virtue of Part II of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995]; and
- (b) satisfies the authority providing the service that his means are insufficient for it to be reasonably practicable for him to pay for the service the amount which he would otherwise be obliged to pay for it,

the authority shall not require him to pay more for it than it appears to them that it is practicable for him to pay.]

[<sup>F373</sup>(1B) Subsections (1) and (1A) above do not apply as respects any amount required not to be charged by subsection (1) of section 1 of the Community Care and Health (Scotland) Act 2002 (asp 5)(charging and not charging for social care) or required to be charged or not to be charged by virtue of subsection (4) of that section.]

[<sup>F374</sup>(1C) Despite section 25(3) of the Public Bodies (Joint Working) (Scotland) Act 2014, where a local authority delegates a function in pursuance of an integration scheme under that Act to a person in pursuance of which a service mentioned in subsection (1) is provided by (or under the direction of) that person, subsections (1) to (1B) apply subject to the modifications in subsection (1D).

(1D) The modifications are—

- (a) subsection (1) applies as if—
  - (i) the reference to a local authority providing a service mentioned in that subsection were to a person mentioned in subsection (1C) to whom a function is delegated (or another person under the direction of that person) providing the service, and
  - (ii) the reference to a local authority recovering a charge for a service provided by it were to a local authority recovering a charge for a service that is provided by (or under the direction of) a person mentioned in subsection (1C) to whom a function is delegated, and
- (b) subsection (1A) applies as if the reference to the authority providing the service were to a local authority mentioned in subsection (1C).]

---

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

- (2) Persons, other than maintainable children, for whom accommodation is provided under this Act [<sup>F375</sup>or][<sup>F376</sup>section 25 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13)], shall be required to pay for that accommodation in accordance with the subsequent provisions of this section.
- (3) Subject to the following provisions of this section, accommodation provided under this Act [<sup>F375</sup>or][<sup>F377</sup>section 25 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13)] shall be regarded as accommodation provided under Part III of the <sup>M27</sup>National Assistance Act 1948, and [<sup>F378</sup>sections 22(2) to (8)] and 26(2) to (4) [<sup>F379</sup>(as amended by any enactment within the meaning of the Scotland Act 1998 (c. 46)) of the said Act of 1948] shall apply accordingly.
- (4) In the application of the said section 22, for any reference to the Minister there shall be substituted a reference to the Secretary of State, and in the application of the said section 26, any references to arrangements under a scheme for the provision of accommodation shall be construed as references to arrangements made by a local authority with a voluntary organisation [<sup>F380</sup>or any other person or body] for the provision of accommodation under this Act [<sup>F381</sup>or][<sup>F382</sup>section 25 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13)].
- [<sup>F383</sup>(4A) Despite section 25(3) of the Public Bodies (Joint Working) (Scotland) Act 2014, where a local authority delegates a function in pursuance of an integration scheme under that Act to a person in pursuance of which accommodation mentioned in subsection (3) is provided by (or under the direction of) that person, subsections (3) and (4) apply subject to the modifications in subsection (4B).
- (4B) The modifications are that subsection (4) applies as if—
- (a) after “Secretary of State” there were inserted—

“and that section 22 applies as if—

    - (a) in subsection (2), the reference to the authority managing premises in which the accommodation is provided were to a local authority mentioned in subsection (4A) of this section,
    - (b) in subsection (3)—
      - (i) the reference to accommodation provided in premises managed by a local authority were to accommodation provided in premises managed by (or under the direction of) a person mentioned in subsection (4A) of this section to whom a function is delegated, and
      - (ii) the reference to the local authority were to a local authority mentioned in subsection (4A) of this section, and
    - (c) in subsection (5A)—
      - (i) the reference to an authority managing premises in which accommodation is provided were to a local authority mentioned in subsection (4A) of this section, and
      - (ii) the reference to the authority providing accommodation were to a person mentioned in subsection (4A) of this section to whom a function is delegated,
    - (d) in subsection (8), the reference to a local authority providing accommodation were to a local authority mentioned in subsection (4A) of this section,”
  - (b) at the end of the subsection there were inserted—

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

“and that section 26 applies as if—

- (a) in subsection (2)—
  - (i) the reference to the local authority making payments to the organisation with whom the arrangements are made to provide the accommodation were to a person mentioned in subsection (4A) of this section to whom a function is delegated (or another person under the direction of that person) making those payments, and
  - (ii) the reference to the local authority recovering an amount of refund were to a local authority mentioned in subsection (4A) of this section recovering that amount,
- (b) in subsection (3), the reference to the refund of any payments to the local authority were to the refund of any such payments to the local authority mentioned in subsection (4A) of this section,
- (c) in subsection (3A)—
  - (i) the reference to the making of arrangements by the local authority were to the making of arrangements by (or under the direction of) a person mentioned in subsection (4A) of this section to whom a function is delegated,
  - (ii) in paragraphs (a) and (c), the references to the local authority were to a person mentioned in subsection (4A) of this section to whom a function is delegated , and
  - (iii) in paragraph (b) the reference to the local authority were to a local authority mentioned in subsection (4A) of this section,” and
- (d) for subsection (4) there were substituted—

“(4) Section 22(5A) of this Act applies for the purposes of subsection (3A) as it applies for the purposes of that section but as if—

- (a) the reference to an authority managing premises in which accommodation is provided were to a local authority mentioned in section 87(4A) of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968, and
- (b) the reference to the authority providing accommodation were to a person mentioned in section 87(4A) of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 to whom a function is delegated.”]

- (5) The Secretary of State may, with the consent of the Treasury, make regulations for modifying or adjusting the rates at which payments under this section are made, where such a course appears to him to be justified, and any such regulations may provide for the waiving of any such payment in whole or in part in such circumstances as may be specified in the regulations.

(6) ..... F384

#### Textual Amendments

**F363** S. 87(1)(1A) substituted for s. 87(1) by [Health and Social Services and Social Security Adjudications Act 1983 \(c. 41, SIF 113:3\)](#), **s. 18**

**F364** Word in s. 87(1) repealed (S.) (17.2.2014) by [Social Care \(Self-directed Support\) \(Scotland\) Act 2013 \(asp 1\)](#), **ss. 18(a), 28(2)**; S.S.I. 2014/32, art. 2



**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F365** Words in s. 87(1) substituted (S.) (5.10.2005) by [Mental Health \(Care and Treatment\) \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(asp 13\)](#), **ss. 28(1)(a)**, 333(2); S.S.I. 2005/161, art. 3 (as substituted (1.7.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/375, art. 2 and as amended (22.9.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/459, art. 2)
- F366** Words in s. 87(1) inserted (S.) (17.2.2014) by [Social Care \(Self-directed Support\) \(Scotland\) Act 2013 \(asp 1\)](#), **ss. 18(b)**, 28(2); S.S.I. 2014/32, art. 2
- F367** Words in s. 87(1) substituted (31.5.2017) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\)](#), **ss. 26(a)**, 45(2); S.S.I. 2017/152, reg. 2, sch. (with reg. 5)
- F368** Words in s. 87(1)(1A) inserted (S.) (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(25)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))
- F369** Word in s. 87(1A)(a) repealed (S.) (17.2.2014) by [Social Care \(Self-directed Support\) \(Scotland\) Act 2013 \(asp 1\)](#), **ss. 18(a)**, 28(2); S.S.I. 2014/32, art. 2
- F370** Words in s. 87(1A)(a) substituted (S.) (5.10.2005) by [Mental Health \(Care and Treatment\) \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(asp 13\)](#), **ss. 28(1)(b)**, 333(2); S.S.I. 2005/161, art. 3 (as substituted (1.7.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/375, art. 2 and as amended (22.9.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/459, art. 2)
- F371** Words in s. 87(1A)(a) inserted (S.) (17.2.2014) by [Social Care \(Self-directed Support\) \(Scotland\) Act 2013 \(asp 1\)](#), **ss. 18(b)**, 28(2); S.S.I. 2014/32, art. 2
- F372** Words in s. 87(1A)(a) substituted (31.5.2017) by [Carers \(Scotland\) Act 2016 \(asp 9\)](#), **ss. 26(b)**, 45(2); S.S.I. 2017/152, reg. 2, sch. (with reg. 5)
- F373** S. 87(1B) inserted (S.) (1.7.2002) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), **s. 1(6)**; S.S.I. 2002/170, **art. 2**
- F374** S. 87(1C)(1D) inserted (S.) (1.4.2015) by [The Public Bodies \(Joint Working\) \(Scotland\) Act 2014 \(Consequential Modifications and Saving\) Order 2015 \(S.S.I. 2015/157\)](#), art. 1(1), **sch. para. 1(4)(a)**
- F375** Words inserted (1.4.1991) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 66(1), **Sch. 9 para. 10(13)(c)**
- F376** Words in s. 87(2) substituted (S.) (5.10.2005) by [Mental Health \(Care and Treatment\) \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(asp 13\)](#), **ss. 28(1)(c)**, 333(2); S.S.I. 2005/161, art. 3 (as substituted (1.7.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/375, art. 2 and as amended (22.9.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/459, art. 2)
- F377** Words in s. 87(3) substituted (S.) (5.10.2005) by [Mental Health \(Care and Treatment\) \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(asp 13\)](#), **ss. 28(1)(c)**, 333(2); S.S.I. 2005/161, art. 3 (as substituted (1.7.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/375, art. 2 and as amended (22.9.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/459, art. 2)
- F378** Words substituted by [Social Security Act 1980 \(c. 30, SIF 113:1\)](#), **Sch. 4 para. 5(1)**
- F379** Words in s. 87(3) substituted (S.) (5.10.2007) by [Adult Support and Protection \(Scotland\) Act 2007 \(asp 10\)](#), **ss. 62(2)**, 79(3); S.S.I. 2007/334, art. 2(b), sch. 2; and words in s. 87(3) substituted (6.4.2009 except in relation to local authorities in W., 6.4.2009 for W.) by [Health and Social Care Act 2008 \(c. 14\)](#), **ss. 147(4)**, 170(3)(4) (with Sch. 13); S.I. 2009/462, art. 4(a); S.I. 2009/631, art. 2(a)
- F380** Words inserted (1.4.1991) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 66(1), **Sch. 9 para. 10(13)(d)**
- F381** Words inserted (1.4.1991) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 66(1), **Sch. 9 para. 10(13)(c)**
- F382** Words in s. 87(4) substituted (S.) (5.10.2005) by [Mental Health \(Care and Treatment\) \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(asp 13\)](#), **ss. 28(1)(c)**, 333(2); S.S.I. 2005/161, art. 3 (as substituted (1.7.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/375, art. 2 and as amended (22.9.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/459, art. 2)
- F383** S. 87(4A)(4B) inserted (S.) (1.4.2015) by [The Public Bodies \(Joint Working\) \(Scotland\) Act 2014 \(Consequential Modifications and Saving\) Order 2015 \(S.S.I. 2015/157\)](#), art. 1(1), **sch. para. 1(4)(b)**
- F384** S. 87(6) repealed by [Social Security Act 1980 \(c. 30, SIF 113:1\)](#), **Sch. 5 Pt. II**

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C39** S. 87(2): power to modify conferred (S.) (1.4.2002) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), **s. 2**; S.S.I. 2002/170, **art. 2**
- C40** S. 87(3): power to modify conferred (S.) (1.4.2002) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), **s. 2**; S.S.I. 2002/170, **art. 2**

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### Marginal Citations

M27 1948 c. 29.

<sup>F385</sup>88 .....

### Textual Amendments

**F385** S. 88 repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(26), Sch. 5 (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3(6)(7) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, art. 2 (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by art. 3))

89 ..... <sup>F386</sup>

### Textual Amendments

**F386** S. 89 repealed by Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1971 (c. 62, SIF 127), Sch. 4 Pt. I

## 90 Orders, regulations etc.

- (1) Any power to make regulations or orders <sup>F387</sup>.....<sup>F388</sup>, or to make rules conferred on the Secretary of State by this Act shall be exercisable by statutory instrument.
- (2) Any statutory instrument made in the exercise of any power to make regulations conferred by this Act shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.
- (3) Any power conferred by this Act to make orders shall include a power, exercisable in the like manner and subject to the same conditions, to vary or revoke any such order.
- [<sup>F389</sup>(4) A statutory instrument containing an order under section 27(1D) or 27A(1A)(c) of this Act is not made unless a draft of the instrument has been laid before, and approved by resolution of, the Scottish Parliament.]

### Textual Amendments

**F387** Words in s. 90(1) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(27), Sch. 5 (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3(6)(7) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, art. 2 (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by art. 3))

**F388** Words repealed by Children and Young Persons Act 1969 (c. 54, SIF 20), s. 73(4)(c)(d), Sch. 5 para. 63, Sch. 6

**F389** S. 90(4) added (8.2.2006) by Management of Offenders etc. (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 14), ss. 21(4), 24(2); S.S.I. 2006/48, art. 3(1), sch. pt. 1



**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

## 91 Expenses.

There shall be defrayed out of moneys provided by Parliament—

- (a) any sums required for the payment of grants under this Act or any other expenses of the Secretary of State under this Act, and
- (b) any increase attributable to the provisions of this Act in the sums payable out of such money under any other Act.

## 92 Effect of Act on rate support grant.

- (1) The Secretary of State shall have power, by an order made in the like manner and subject to the like provisions as a rate support grant order, to vary the provisions of any rate support grant order made before the commencement of this Act for a grant period ending after the commencement of this Act.
- (2) Any order made by virtue of this section may be made for all or any of the years comprised in the said rate support grant period, as may be specified in the order, and in respect of the year or years so specified shall increase the annual aggregate amount of the rate support grants to such extent as may appear to the Secretary of State to be appropriate having regard to any additional expenditure incurred or likely to be incurred by councils of counties or of large burghs in consequence of the passing of this Act.
- (3) The provisions of this section shall have effect without prejudice to the exercise of any power conferred by section 4 of the <sup>M28</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1966 (which confers power to vary rate support grant orders in consequence of unforeseen increases in the level of prices, costs or remuneration).
- (4) In this section the expressions “rate support grant order” and “grant period” have the meanings respectively assigned to them by subsection (1) and subsection (3) of section 3 of the <sup>M29</sup>Local Government (Scotland) Act 1966.

### Marginal Citations

**M28** 1966 c. 51.

**M29** 1966 c. 51.

## [<sup>F390</sup>92A Powers of the Secretary of State to make grants.

The Secretary of State may, with the approval of the Treasury, make grants out of money provided by Parliament towards any expenses of local authorities in respect of their functions under—

- (a) Part II of this Act; and
- (b) [<sup>F391</sup>sections 25 to 31 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003],

in relation to persons suffering from mental illness.]

### Textual Amendments

**F390** S. 92A inserted (1.4.1991) by [National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 \(c. 19, SIF 113:2\)](#), s. 58

---

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

**F391** Words in s. 92A substituted (27.9.2005) by [Mental Health \(Care and Treatment\) \(Scotland\) Act 2003 \(Modification of Enactments\) Order 2005 \(S.S.I. 2005/465\)](#), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 4(3)**

## Supplementary

### 93 Transitional provisions.

The transitional provisions set out in Schedule 7 to this Act shall have effect for the purposes of the transition to the provisions of this Act from the law in force before the commencement of this Act.

### 94 Interpretation.

- (1) In this Act, except where otherwise expressly provided or the context otherwise requires, the following expressions have the meanings hereby respectively assigned to them—

“approved school” means a school approved by the Secretary of State under section 79 of the <sup>M30</sup>Children and Young Persons Act 1933,

“approved school order” has the meaning assigned to it by section 107(1) of the <sup>M31</sup>Children and Young Persons Act 1933,

<sup>F392</sup> . . .

<sup>F393</sup> . . .

<sup>F394</sup> . . .

<sup>F395</sup> . . .

[<sup>F396</sup>“compulsory supervision order” has the meaning given by section 83 of the Children’s Hearings (Scotland) Act [2011 \(asp 1\)](#),]

“contributor” and “contribution order” have the meanings respectively assigned to them by sections 78 and 80 of this Act,

[<sup>F397</sup>“domiciliary services” means any services, being services provided in the home, which appear to a local authority to be necessary for the purpose of enabling a person to maintain as independent an existence as is practicable in his home; ]

“establishment” means an establishment managed by a local authority, voluntary organisation or any other person, which provides non-residential accommodation for the purposes of this Act [<sup>F398</sup>, Part 2 of the Children (Scotland) Act [1995 \(c.36\)](#) or the Children’s Hearings (Scotland) Act [2011 \(asp 1\)](#)], whether for reward or not,

“functions” shall include powers and duties,

<sup>F399</sup> . . .

[<sup>F400</sup>“hospital” has the meaning assigned to it by section 329 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003]

“local authority”, in relation to Scotland, has the meaning assigned to it by section 1(2) of this Act,

“maintainable child” has the meaning assigned to it by section 78 of this Act,

[<sup>F401</sup>“mental health officer ” means a person appointed under subsection (1) of section 32 of the Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13); and includes a person deemed, by virtue of subsection (3) of that section, to be so appointed; ]

---

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

“mental health officer” means an officer of a local authority appointed to act as a mental health officer for the purposes of the [F402said Act of 1984],

[F403“parent” means either parent or both parents, except that where the child was born out of wedlock and the parents have not subsequently married each other it means the natural mother but not the natural father; ]

“performance”, in relation to functions, includes the exercise of powers as well as the performance of duties, and “perform” shall be construed accordingly,

“persons in need” means persons who,

- (a) are in need of care and attention arising out of infirmity, youth or age; or
- (b) suffer from illness or mental disorder or are substantially handicapped by any deformity or disability; or

(c) ..... F404

- (d) being persons prescribed by the Secretary of State who have asked for assistance, are, in the opinion of a local authority, persons to whom the authority may appropriately make available the services and facilities provided by them under this Act,

F405

...

[F406 “prescribed” means—

- (a) in [F407section 3] prescribed by regulations,

(b) F408 .....

- (c) in sections [F40912(3A),][F41027A, 27B,]. . . , 94, paragraphs 2(2) and (3), 4(3) and (4) of Schedule 7, prescribed by order,

[F411 and “prescribe” shall be construed accordingly. ]]

[F412 “probation order”, in relation to an order imposed by a court in Northern Ireland, has the same meaning as in the Criminal Justice (Northern Ireland) Order 1996, ]

“residential establishment” means an establishment managed by a local authority, voluntary organisation or any other person, which provides residential accommodation for the purposes of this Act [F413, Part 2 of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995 (c.36) or the Children’s Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (asp 1)], whether for reward or not,

F414

...

“supervision order”, in relation to an order imposed by a court in England or Wales, [F415means a supervision order under F416... Act or the Children Act 1989], and in relation to an order imposed by a court in Northern Ireland [F417means a supervision order under the Children and Young Persons Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 or the Children (Northern Ireland) Order 1995],

F418

...

[F419 “training school” has the meaning assigned to it by section 180(1) of the Children and Young Persons Act (Northern Ireland) 1968; ]

“training school order” means an order made by a court in Northern Ireland sending a child or young person to a training school,

“voluntary organisation” means a body the activities of which are carried on otherwise than for profit, but does not include any public or local authority,

“welfare authority” means a welfare authority constituted under the M32Public Health and Local Government (Administrative Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1946.

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

[<sup>F420</sup> “youth rehabilitation order” means an order made under [<sup>F421</sup> Chapter 1 of Part 9 of the Sentencing Code]. ]

- (2) Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Act to any other enactment is a reference thereto as amended, and includes a reference thereto as extended or applied by or under any other enactment including this Act.
- (3) Without prejudice to the last foregoing subsection, any reference in this Act to an enactment of the Parliament of Northern Ireland, or to an enactment which that Parliament has power to amend, shall be construed, in relation to Northern Ireland, as a reference to that enactment as amended by any Act of that Parliament, whether passed before or after this Act, and to any enactment of that Parliament passed after this Act and re-enacting the said enactment with or without modifications.

### Textual Amendments

- F392** S. 94(1): definition of “children's panel” and “children's hearing” repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(28)(a), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))
- F393** S. 94(1): definition of “compulsory measures of care” repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(28)(b), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))
- F394** Words in s. 94(1) repealed (4.4.2005) by Criminal Justice Act 2003 (c. 44), s. 336(3)(4), **Sch. 37 Pt. 7**; S.I. 2005/950, **art. 2(1)**, **Sch. 1 para. 44(4)(d)** (with **Sch. 2**) (as explained (29.7.2005) by S.I. 2005/2122, art. 2; and as amended: (14.7.2008) by 2008 c. 4, Sch. 26 para. 78, Sch. 28 Pt. 2; S.I. 2008/1586, Sch. 1 paras. 48(s), 50(2)(d); (30.11.2009) by S.I. 2009/3111, art. 2; (3.12.2012) by S.I. 2012/2905, art. 4; (3.12.2012) by 2012 c. 10, Sch. 14 para. 17; S.I. 2012/2906, art. 2(l))
- F395** Words in s. 94 repealed (1.4.2013) by Police and Fire Reform (Scotland) Act 2012 (asp 8), s. 129(2), **sch. 8 Pt. 1**; S.S.I. 2013/51, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions and savings in S.S.I. 2013/121)
- F396** Words in s. 94(1) inserted (24.6.2013) by The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Modification of Primary Legislation) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/211), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 1(12)(a)**
- F397** Definition inserted (1.4.1991) by National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 (c. 19, SIF 113:2), s. 66(1), **Sch. 9 para. 10(14)(a)**
- F398** Words in s. 94(1) substituted (24.6.2013) by The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 (Modification of Primary Legislation) Order 2013 (S.S.I. 2013/211), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 1(12)(b)**
- F399** S. 94(1): definition of “guardian” repealed (1.11.1996) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(28)(d), **Sch. 5**; S.I. 1996/2203, art. 3(3), **Sch.**, Table (with arts. 4-7)
- F400** Words in s. 94(1) substituted (27.9.2005) by Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (Modification of Enactments) Order 2005 (S.S.I. 2005/465), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 4(4)(a)**
- F401** Words in s. 94(1) substituted (5.10.2005) by Mental Health (Care and Treatment) (Scotland) Act 2003 (asp 13), s. 333(2), **sch. 4 para. 1(8)**; S.S.I. 2005/161, art. 3 (as substituted (1.7.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/375, art. 2 and as amended (22.9.2005) by S.S.I. 2005/459, art. 2)
- F402** Words substituted by Mental Health (Scotland) Act 1984 (c. 36, SIF 85), s. 127(1), **Sch. 3 para. 17 (c)**
- F403** S. 94(1): definition of “parent” substituted (1.11.1996) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(28)(e)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/2203, art. 3, **Sch.** (with arts. 4-7)
- F404** Para (c) repealed by Housing (Homeless Persons) Act 1977 (c. 48, SIF:61), **Sch.**
- F405** S. 94(1): definition of “place of safety” repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(28)(f), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F406** Definition inserted by [Children and Young Persons Act 1969 \(c. 54, SIF 20\)](#), s. 73(4)(c), **Sch. 5 para. 64(1)**
- F407** S.94(1): words in the definition of “prescribed” in para. (a) substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)](#), **Sch. 4 para. 15(28)(g)(i)** (with s. 103(1)); [S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744, art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))
- F408** S. 94(1): para. (b) in the definition of “prescribed” repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(28\)\(g\)\(ii\)](#), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); [S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (S.) (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744, art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))
- F409** Words in s. 94(1) inserted (1.7.2002) by [Community Care and Health \(Scotland\) Act 2002 \(asp 5\)](#), s. 25, **Sch. 2 para. 1(5)**; [S.S.I. 2002/170, art. 2](#)
- F410** Words in s. 94(1) inserted (01. 04. 1991) by [Law Reform \(Miscellaneous Provisions\) \(Scotland\) Act 1990 \(c. 40, SIF 39:1\)](#), s. 61(7); [S.I. 1991/850, art. 3 Sch.](#)
- F411** Words inserted by [Registered Establishments \(Scotland\) Act 1987 \(c. 40, SIF 81:3\)](#), s. 6(2)(b)
- F412** Words in s. 94(1) substituted (30.11.2009) by [Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 \(c. 4\)](#), s. 153(7), **Sch. 4 para. 13(a)** (with [Sch. 27 paras. 1, 5](#); [S.I. 2009/3074, art. 2\(p\)\(iii\)](#))
- F413** Words in s. 94(1) substituted (24.6.2013) by [The Children's Hearings \(Scotland\) Act 2011 \(Modification of Primary Legislation\) Order 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/211\)](#), art. 1, **sch. 1 para. 1(12)(c)**
- F414** S. 94(1): definition of “school age” repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)\(5\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(28\)\(i\)](#), **Sch. 5** (with s. 103(1)); [S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744, art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))
- F415** Words in s. 94(1) substituted (14. 10. 1991) by [Courts and Legal Services Act 1990 \(c. 41, SIF 76:1\)](#), s. 116, **Sch. 16 para. 36**; [S.I. 1991/1883, art. 3 Sch.](#)
- F416** Words in s. 94(1) repealed (30.11.2009) by [Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 \(c. 4\)](#), s. 153(7), [Sch. 4 para. 13\(b\)](#), **Sch. 28 Pt. 1** (with [Sch. 27 paras. 1, 5](#); [S.I. 2009/3074, art. 2\(p\)\(iii\)\(u\)](#))
- F417** S. 94(1): words in the definition of “supervision order” substituted (4.11.1996) by [S.I. 1995/756, art. 5\(6\)](#); [S.R. 1996/297, art. 3](#)
- F418** Words in s. 94(1) repealed (24.6.2013) by [The Children's Hearings \(Scotland\) Act 2011 \(Modification of Primary Legislation\) Order 2013 \(S.S.I. 2013/211\)](#), art. 1, **sch. 2**
- F419** S. 94(1): definition of “training school” substituted (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)](#), **Sch. 4 para. 15(28)(k)** (with s. 103(1)); [S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by [S.I. 1997/744, art. 2](#) (with transitional provisions inserted into [S.I. 1996/3201](#) by [art. 3](#)))
- F420** Definition in s. 94(1) inserted (30.11.2009) by [Criminal Justice and Immigration Act 2008 \(c. 4\)](#), s. 153(7), **Sch. 4 para. 13(c)** (with [Sch. 27 paras. 1, 5](#); [S.I. 2009/3074, art. 2\(p\)\(iii\)](#))
- F421** Words in s. 94(1) substituted (1.12.2020) by [Sentencing Act 2020 \(c. 17\)](#), s. 416(1), **Sch. 24 para. 21** (with [Sch. 27](#)); [S.I. 2020/1236, reg. 2](#)

#### Marginal Citations

- M30** 1933 c. 12.  
**M31** 1933 c. 12.  
**M32** 1946 c. 19 (N.I.)

## 95 Minor and consequential amendments, repeals and savings.

- (1) The enactments described in Schedule 8 to this Act shall have effect subject to the amendments therein specified, being minor amendments and amendments consequential on the foregoing provisions of this Act.

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (2) The enactments described in Schedule 9 to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that Schedule.
- (3) Subject to any expression in this Act to the contrary, in so far as any appointment, agreement or any provision in a regulation or order made or any notice, direction, consent, approval, warrant or certificate given under any enactment repealed by this Act or registration effected, or deemed to have been effected, proceedings instituted or other thing done under any such enactment could have been made, passed, given, granted, effected, instituted or done under a corresponding provision of this Act, it shall not be invalidated by this repeal, but shall have effect as if it had been made, passed, given, granted, effected, instituted or done to that corresponding provision and may be amended, varied, revoked or enforced accordingly, and, in the case of any legal proceedings, may be continued and appealed against as if this Act had not been passed.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C41** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 59A, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

96 ..... <sup>F422</sup>

#### Textual Amendments

**F422** S. 96 repealed by [Northern Ireland Constitution Act 1973 \(c. 36, SIF 29:3\)](#), [Sch. 6 Pt. I](#)

### 97 Extension of certain provisions of Act to England and Wales, Northern Ireland and the Channel Islands.

- (1) The following provisions of this Act shall extend to England and Wales, that is to say—

<sup>F423</sup>

...

<sup>F423</sup>

...

[<sup>F424</sup>section 87]

<sup>F423</sup>

...

[<sup>F425</sup>section 98(3) and Schedule 2 paragraphs 7 and 13]

Schedule 8

Part II of Schedule 9.

[<sup>F426</sup>(1A) Section 86 of this Act shall extend to England and Wales and to Northern Ireland.]

<sup>F427</sup>(2) .....

<sup>F427</sup>(3) .....

- (4) Save as aforesaid, and except in so far as it relates to the interpretation or commencement of the provisions, this Act shall extend only to Scotland.



**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Textual Amendments

- F423** Words in s. 97 repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(29)(a), Sch. 5 (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3(6)(7) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, art. 2 (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by art. 3))
- F424** Words in s. 97(1) substituted (1.4.2015) by Care Act 2014 (c. 23), s. 127(1), Sch. 1 para. 7(4)(a) (with Sch. 1 paras. 8, 14); S.I. 2015/993, art. 2(x)(i) (with transitional provisions in S.I. 2015/995)
- F425** Words inserted by Children and Young Persons Act 1969 (c. 54, SIF 20), s. 73(4)(c), Sch. 5 para. 65
- F426** S. 97(1A) inserted (1.4.2015) by Care Act 2014 (c. 23), s. 127(1), Sch. 1 para. 7(4)(b) (with Sch. 1 paras. 8, 14); S.I. 2015/993, art. 2(x)(i) (with transitional provisions in S.I. 2015/995)
- F427** S. 97(2)(3) repealed (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 15(29)(b), Sch. 5 (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3(6)(7) (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, art. 2 (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by art. 3))

#### 98 Commencement.

- (1) This Act (except this section) shall come into operation on such date as the Secretary of State may by order appoint.
- (2) Different dates may be appointed by order under this section for different purposes of this Act; and any reference in any provision of this Act to the commencement of this Act shall, unless otherwise provided by any such order, be construed as a reference to the date on which that provision comes into operation.
- [<sup>F428</sup>(3) An order under this section may make such transitional provisions as appear to the Secretary of State to be necessary or expedient in connection with the provisions thereby brought into force, including such adaptations of those provisions or of any provision of this Act then in force as appear to the Secretary of State necessary or expedient for the purposes or in consequence of the operation of any provision of this Act before the coming into force of any other provision of this Act or of the<sup>M33</sup>Children and Young Persons Act 1969.]

#### Textual Amendments

- F428** S. 98(3) inserted by Children and Young Persons Act 1969 (c. 54, SIF 20), s. 73(4)(c), Sch. 5 para. 66

#### Marginal Citations

- M33** 1969 c. 54.

#### 99 Short title.

This Act may be cited as the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968.



**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## SCHEDULES

### F429F429 SCHEDULE 1

#### Textual Amendments

**F429** Sch. 1 repealed by Foster Children (Scotland) Act 1984 (c. 56, SIF 20), s. 22, **Sch. 3**

F429

### SCHEDULE 2

Section 31.

#### AMENDMENT OF PART IV OF THE <sup>M34</sup>CHILDREN AND YOUNG PERSONS (SCOTLAND) ACT 1937

#### Marginal Citations

**M34** 1937 c. 37.

### PART I

#### General Adaptations

[<sup>F430</sup>1] Any reference to a child or to a young person shall be construed as a reference to a child as defined in section 93(2)(b) of the Children (Scotland) Act 1995.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F430** Sch. 2 para. 1 substituted (S.) (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4), **Sch. 4 para. 15(30)** (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, **art. 3(6)(7)** (which said art. 3(7) was substituted (7.3.1997) by S.I. 1997/744, **art. 2** (with transitional provisions inserted into S.I. 1996/3201 by **art. 3**))

2 Any reference to a court of summary jurisdiction or to a juvenile court . . . <sup>F431</sup> shall be construed as a reference to the sheriff sitting summarily.

#### Textual Amendments

**F431** Words repealed by Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 21, SIF 39:1), **Sch. 10 Pt. I**

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

## PART II

### SPECIFIC ADAPTATIONS

3—6 ..... F432

#### Textual Amendments

**F432** Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 3—6 repealed by [Criminal Procedure \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 21, SIF 39:1\)](#), [Sch. 10 Pt. I](#)

7 In section 46(1) for the words “child or young person”, in both places where these words occur, there shall be substituted the words “a person under the age of seventeen years”.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C42** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8-16, 32-34, 37-43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

8—15. .... F433

#### Textual Amendments

**F433** Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 8—15 repealed by [Criminal Procedure \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 21, SIF 39:1\)](#), [Sch. 10 Pt. I](#)

16 ..... F434

#### Textual Amendments

**F434** Sch. 2 para. 16 repealed by [Criminal Justice \(Scotland\) Act 1987 \(c. 41, SIF 39:1\)](#), s. 70(2), [Sch. 2](#)

17 ..... F435

#### Textual Amendments

**F435** Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 17 repealed by [Criminal Procedure \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 21, SIF 39:1\)](#), [Sch. 10 Pt. I](#)

18 In section 62, for the words “an approved school” there shall be substituted the words “a residential establishment”, and in paragraph (c), for the word “school” there shall be substituted the words “residential establishment”.

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C43** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8-16, 32-34, 37-43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

19, 20. . . . . F436

#### Textual Amendments

**F436** Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 19, 20 repealed by Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 21, SIF 39:1), **Sch. 10 Pt. I**

## SCHEDULE 3

Section 33.

### CHILDREN'S PANELS

#### *Appointment*

- 1 The Secretary of State shall appoint such number of members of children's panels for each local authority area as he considers appropriate and from among these members he shall appoint a chairman and a deputy chairman.
- 2 A member of a children's panel shall hold office for such period as is specified by the Secretary of State, but may be removed from office by the Secretary of State at any time.

#### *Children's Panel Advisory Committee*

- 3 [F437 Subject to paragraph 5B below,] each local authority shall form a Children's Panel Advisory Committee consisting of
  - [F438F439 (i) . . . . .
  - (ii) F440 . . .]
 two members nominated by the local authority and three members nominated by the Secretary of State . . . F441

#### Textual Amendments

- F437** Words in Sch. 3 para. 3 inserted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), **Sch. 13 para. 76(25)(a)(i)**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)**
- F438** Para. 3(i)(ii) inserted by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (c. 65, SIF 81:2), **Sch. 27 Pt. II para. 187(a)**
- F439** Sch. 3 para. 3(i) repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 76(25)(a)(ii), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)(d)**, **Sch. 2**
- F440** Sch. 3 para. 3(ii): the words "in any other case," repealed (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1)(2), Sch. 13 para. 76(25)(a)(ii), **Sch. 14**; S.I. 1996/323, **art. 4(1)(b)(c)(d)**, **Sch. 2**
- F441** Words repealed by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (c. 65, SIF 81:2), **Sch. 29**

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

- C44** Para. 3 extended by Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 30, SIF 81:2), **s. 23(2)**

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- [<sup>F442</sup>3A The Secretary of State may, at the request of the local authority provide for an increase in the membership of the Children’s Panel Advisory Committee for the area of the authority by such number, not exceeding 5, of additional members as the authority specify in relation to their request, the additional members to be nominated as follows—
- (a) the first, second and fourth additional members, by the Secretary of State;
  - (b) the third and fifth additional members, by the local authority]

#### Textual Amendments

**F442** Sch. 3 para. 3A added by [Law Reform \(Miscellaneous Provisions\) \(Scotland\) Act 1985 \(c. 73, SIF 49:6\)](#), s. 24

- 4 The chairman of the Children’s Panel Advisory Committee shall be appointed by the Secretary of State from among the members he has nominated, and shall be resident in the area of the local authority.
- 5 It shall be the duty of the Children’s Panel Advisory Committee—
- (a) to submit names of possible panel members to the Secretary of State;
  - (b) to advise the Secretary of State as required on the suitability of persons referred to him as possible members; and
  - (c) to advise the Secretary of State on such matters relating to the general administration of panels as he may refer to them.
- [<sup>F443</sup>5A The Children’s Panel Advisory Committee shall have power—
- (a) to appoint sub-committees;
  - (b) to appoint to any such sub-committee persons who are not members of the Children’s Panel Advisory Committee; and
  - (c) to refer all or any of the duties set out in paragraph 5 above to any such sub-committee for their advice;
- and the provisions of paragraph 8 below shall apply to any persons appointed under sub-paragraph (b) above as they apply to members of the Children’s Panel Advisory Committee.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F443** Sch. 3 para. 5A added by [Local Government \(Scotland\) Act 1973 \(c. 65, SIF 81:2\)](#), [Sch. 27 Pt. II para. 187\(b\)](#)

- [<sup>F444</sup>5B(1) Two or more local authorities may, for the purpose of discharging the function imposed on them by paragraph 3 above, make arrangements to form a Children’s Panel Advisory Committee for their areas (hereafter referred to as a “joint advisory committee”).
- (2) A joint advisory committee shall not be formed in pursuance of arrangements made under sub-paragraph (1) above unless the authorities concerned have obtained the consent in writing of the Secretary of State.
- (3) The Secretary of State may give a direction, in any case where a joint advisory committee has not been formed, to two or more local authorities requiring them to form a joint advisory committee; and the local authorities shall comply with any such direction.

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (4) The provisions of this Schedule shall apply, subject to any necessary modifications, to a joint advisory committee as they apply to a Children's Panel Advisory Committee formed under the said paragraph 3.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F444** Sch. 3 para. 5B inserted (S.) (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), Sch. 13 para. 76(25)(b); S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(c)

#### *Recruitment and Training of Panel Members*

- 6 The Secretary of State may make such arrangements as he considers appropriate to recruit and train members or possible members of children's panels.
- 7 Each local authority [<sup>F445</sup>shall] make such arrangements as they consider appropriate—
- (a) to enable the Children's Panel Advisory Committee to obtain names for submission to the Secretary of State as possible panel members, and
  - (b) to train panel members or possible panel members.

#### Textual Amendments

**F445** Words in Sch. 3 para. 7 substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), Sch. 13 para. 76(25)(c); S.I. 1996/323, art. 4(1)(b)(c)

#### *Expenses of Panel Members*

- [<sup>F446</sup>8 A local authority may pay—
- (a) to a member or possible member of the children's panel,
  - (b) to a member of the Children's Panel Advisory Committee,
- such allowances as may be determined by the Secretary of State; and he may determine differently in relation to different cases or classes of case.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F446** Sch. 3 para. 8 substituted by Local Government and Housing Act 1989 (c. 42), s. 194(1), Sch. 11 para. 15

#### <sup>F447</sup><sup>F447</sup>SCHEDULE 4

#### Textual Amendments

**F447** Sch. 4 repealed by Legal Aid (Scotland) Act 1986 (c. 47, SIF 77:2), ss. 43, 45, Sch. 5

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

## F448F448 SCHEDULE 5

**Textual Amendments**

**F448** Sch. 5 repealed (1.4.2002) by Regulation of Care (Scotland) Act 2001 (asp 8), s. 80(1), Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, art. 2 (with arts. 3-13)

F448

## SCHEDULE 6

Section 84.

## TRANSFER OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

- 1 Every agreement to which the transferor was a party immediately before the date of transfer shall have effect as from that date in favour of or against the transferee as if the transferee had been a party to the agreement instead of the transferor.
- 2 Where the functions of the transferor are transferred to more than one transferee the property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the transferor shall be allocated in such a manner as relates to the allocation of the functions transferred to each of the transferees.
- 3 Any legal or other proceedings to which the transferor is a party which are pending on the date of the transfer may be continued on or after that date as if the transferee instead of the transferor had been that party.
- 4 The Secretary of State may make regulations for facilitating the transfer of any property, rights, liabilities or obligations in pursuance of this Act.
- 5 In this Schedule—
  - (a) “transferor” means a body or person from whom a function has been transferred under this Act and from whom any property, right, liability or obligation has been so transferred, and
  - (b) “transferee” means a local authority to whom a function or any property, right, liability or obligation has been so transferred,
 and “transfer of function” includes the giving of a function to a local authority which was previously performed by another body including another local authority.

## SCHEDULE 7

Section 93.

## TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

*Registration of existing establishments*

- 1 (1) Until the expiration of a period of two years beginning with the commencement of Part IV of this Act, or until registration is effected or refused under the said Part IV, whichever of those three events first occurs—

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- (a) a registration in respect of any establishment under any enactment repealed by this Act shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be a registration kept by a local authority under [F449 section 62] thereof, and
  - (b) a registration in respect of any establishment (other than an approved school) not required under any enactment immediately before the said commencement but required thereafter shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be kept as aforesaid by a local authority so long as there is no change of user.
- (2) Notwithstanding the coming into operation of the said Part IV, the provisions of the said Part shall not apply in relation to approved schools until the commencement of Part III of this Act and thereafter, until the expiration of a period of two years beginning with the said commencement or until registration is effected or refused under the said Part IV, whichever of these three events first occurs, a registration in respect of an approved school required under the said Part IV shall, subject to the provisions of the next following paragraph, be deemed to be kept by the Secretary of State under that Part.
- (3) Before the expiration of the period of two years mentioned in either of the two foregoing sub-paragraphs, the persons responsible for the management of any establishment deemed to be registered as aforesaid shall, if they intend the establishment to continue for the purposes in respect of which it is so deemed, make application for registration in accordance with the provisions of the said Part IV.

#### Textual Amendments

**F449** Words substituted by [Children and Young Persons Act 1969 \(c. 54, SIF 20\)](#), s. 73(4)(c), [Sch. 5 para. 69](#)

#### *Approved schools*

- 2 (1) The following enactments shall, notwithstanding the repeal or exclusion by this Act of any such enactment, continue to have effect, with any necessary modifications, in relation to establishments which were approved schools immediately before the commencement of Part III of this Act until such time as the Secretary of State otherwise directs, either generally or in regard to any particular establishment—
- (a) the <sup>M35</sup>Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937: sections 83(2) and (3) and 85(1), (2)(a) and (c) (surrender of certificate of approval of approved school and classification and administration etc. of approved schools); section 107(1)(a)(i) and (b) and (2) (exchequer grants and expenses of the Secretary of State);
  - (b) the <sup>M36</sup>Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 1963: sections 21 and 22 (directions as to management of approved schools and constitution of managers).
- (2) Until such time as the Secretary of State makes a direction under sub-paragraph (1) of this paragraph in respect of an establishment the payments made by a local authority under this Act in respect of the expenses of carrying on the establishment shall be at such rate as the Secretary of State shall from time to time prescribe.
- (3) Until such time as aforesaid any contributions or sums received by a local authority by virtue of any order or decree made under Part VI of this Act, or deemed to be so made, in respect of a child in an establishment shall be paid to the Secretary of State,



**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

but subject to such deductions in respect of the services rendered by the authority as may be prescribed.

**Marginal Citations**

**M35** 1937 c. 37.

**M36** 1963 c. 39.

*Contributions in respect of children taken into care*

- 3 After the commencement of Part II of this Act and until the commencement of Part VI thereof, Part III of the <sup>M37</sup>Children Act 1948 shall have the like effect in relation to children taken into care under section 15 of this Act as it had in relation to children taken into care under section 1 of that Act.

**Marginal Citations**

**M37** 1948 c. 43.

*Approved school orders, fit person orders, and supervision orders*

- 4 (1) This paragraph applies to children who immediately before the commencement of Part III of this Act were in any of the following classes, that is to say children who are—
- (a) subject to an approved school order,
  - (b) committed to the care of a fit person under an order of a court,
  - (c) under a supervision order,
  - (d) subject to an order of committal to custody in a remand home.
- (2) Subject to the next following sub-paragraph, a child to whom this paragraph applies shall, on the coming into operation of the said Part III, continue to be subject to any such order as aforesaid, and any provision of any enactment applying to the operation of the order and the treatment of the child shall, notwithstanding the repeal or exclusion by this Act of any such provision, continue so to apply.
- (3) It shall be the duty of such local authorities as may be prescribed by the Secretary of State, by such date, and in such circumstances and in such cases as may be so prescribed to arrange for children to whom this paragraph applies to be brought before a children's hearing for the consideration and disposal of their cases under Part III of this Act, and on the disposal of a case the order relating to the child shall cease to have effect.
- (4) The provisions of the last foregoing sub-paragraph shall apply in the case of a child over the age of sixteen years who has not attained the age of eighteen years, but where a child has attained the age of eighteen years, on such date as the Secretary of State may prescribe, the order relating to the child shall cease to have effect.

*Jurisdiction of courts*

- 5 (1) Subject to the next following sub-paragraph, on the commencement of Part III of this Act, for the purpose of continuing the jurisdiction of courts in respect of

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

children and young persons who before the said commencement have been charged with an offence, and in respect of children and young persons whose cases have been disposed of but where the courts have continuing functions at the time of that commencement arising from the form of disposal, the provisions of any enactment relating to those courts and cases in them shall, notwithstanding the repeal or exclusion by this Act of any such provisions, continue to have effect in relation to those courts and to those cases.

- (2) In the case of a juvenile court constituted under section 51 of the <sup>M38</sup>Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937, the provisions of the foregoing sub-paragraph shall apply until such time as the Secretary of State otherwise directs, and on any such direction being made any question arising from the imposition of an order of such a court shall be dealt with by the sheriff having jurisdiction in the former area of that court as if the order had been made by him.

#### Marginal Citations

**M38** 1937 c. 37.

- 6 On the coming into operation of the said Part III the jurisdiction of a juvenile court in relation to the care and protection of children shall cease, and any case of a child under the age of sixteen years which was before the court under that jurisdiction immediately before the said commencement shall stand referred to the [<sup>F450</sup>Principal Reporter] of the local authority in whose area the child is ordinarily resident, or, where his ordinary residence is not known or is furth of Scotland, to the [<sup>F450</sup>Principal Reporter] of the local authority in whose area the circumstances arose which brought his case before the court.

#### Textual Amendments

**F450** Words in [Sch. 7 para. 6](#) substituted (1.4.1996) by 1994 c. 39, s. 180(1), [Sch. 13 para. 76\(26\)\(27\)](#); [S.I. 1996/323](#), [art. 4\(1\)\(b\)\(c\)](#)

#### *Remand Home Grant*

- 7 Until such time as the Secretary of State may direct, section 107(a)(iii) of the <sup>M39</sup>Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937 shall continue to have effect.

#### Marginal Citations

**M39** 1937 c. 37.

#### *Probation Grant*

- 8 Until such time as the Secretary of State may by order direct, section 75 (3)(a) and (b), (4) and (5) of the <sup>M40</sup>Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 1949 shall continue to have effect.

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Marginal Citations

**M40** 1949 c. 94.

#### Interpretation

- 9 In this Schedule the following expressions have the meanings assigned to them—
- “approved school” means a school approved under section 83 of the <sup>M41</sup>Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937.
- “approved school order” has the meaning assigned to it by section 110(1) of the said Act of 1937.
- “remand home” has the meaning assigned to it by section 78(1) of the <sup>M42</sup>Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 1949.
- “supervision order” has the meaning assigned to it by section 72 of the said Act of 1949.

#### Marginal Citations

**M41** 1937 c. 37.

**M42** 1949 c. 94.

### SCHEDULE 8

Section 95(1).

#### MINOR AND CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS

- 1 ..... **F451**

#### Textual Amendments

**F451** Sch. 8 para. 1 repealed by Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 21, SIF 39:1), Sch. 10 Pt. I

- 2—5 ..... **F452**

#### Textual Amendments

**F452** Sch. 8 paras. 2–5 repealed by Children and Young Persons Act 1969 (c. 54, SIF 20), ss. 72(4), 73(4)(d), Sch. 6

<sup>M43</sup>*Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937*

#### Marginal Citations

**M43** 1937 c. 37.

- 6 In section 38(3), for the words “an approved school” there shall be substituted the words “a residential establishment where education is provided”.

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C45** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8-16, 32-34, 37-43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

- 7 (1) In section 87(1), for the words from “to an approved school” to the end of the subsection there shall be substituted the words “to such place in Scotland as the Secretary of State may direct for the purposes of undergoing residential training, and after his transfer to that place may be dealt with and shall be subject to the provisions of this Act and of the <sup>M44</sup>Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 1963 as if the order sending him to the school in England or Northern Ireland were an order for committal for residential training made under section 58A of this Act made upon the same date, and as if the order were authority for his detention for a period not exceeding the period for which he might be detained under the approved school order or, as the case may be, the training school order made in respect of him”.
- (2) In section 87(2)
- to (4), any reference to an approved school in Scotland shall be construed as a reference to a place in respect of which the Secretary of State has made, or may make, a direction under subsection (1) [<sup>F453</sup>; and in section 87(2) and (4) the words “England or”, wherever they occur, shall be omitted.]
- (3) In section 87(3), the words from “approved school as” to the end of the subsection shall be omitted, and there shall be substituted the words “to such place in Scotland as the Secretary of State may direct for the purposes of undergoing residential training, and after his transfer to that place may be dealt with and shall be subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 1963 as if the order were an order for committal for residential training made under section 58A of this Act made upon the same date”.

#### Textual Amendments

**F453** Words inserted by [Children and Young Persons Act 1969 \(c. 54, SIF 20\)](#), s. 73(4)(c), **Sch. 5 para. 70(b)**

#### Modifications etc. (not altering text)

**C46** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8-16, 32-34, 37-43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

#### Marginal Citations

**M44** [1963 c. 39](#).

- 8 After section 101(2) there shall be inserted the following subsection—

“(2A) Expenses incurred under this Act by a local authority shall be defrayed in like manner as the expenses of that authority under the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968.”

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C47** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8-16, 32-34, 37-43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

9 (1) In section 103(1), for the words “whether charged with an offence or not” there shall be substituted the words “charged with an offence”.

(2) After subsection (1), there shall be added the following subsection—

“(1A) The court in making any inquiry in pursuance of the last foregoing subsection shall have regard to the application for the provisions of section 30(1) of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 but an order of judgement of the court shall not be invalidated by any subsequent proof that the court was not informed that at the material time the person was subject to a supervision requirement or that his case had been referred to a children’s hearing under Part V of that Act.”

(3) After subsection (4), there shall be added the following subsection—

“(5) In subsections (1) and (2) of this section, references to a child or young person charged with an offence shall be construed as references to a child within the meaning of section 30(1) of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968.”

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C48** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8-16, 32-34, 37-43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

10 In section 110(1), in the definition of “Child”, for the words “Part III” there shall be substituted the words “Parts III and IV” ; and for the definition of “Place of safety” there shall be substituted the following definition—

““Place of safety” has the same meaning as in the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 ;”

and after the definition of “Remand” there shall be inserted the following definition

““Residential establishment” has the same meaning as in the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968.”

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C49** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8-16, 32-34, 37-43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

*M<sup>45</sup>National Health Service (Scotland) Act 1947*

**Marginal Citations**

**M45** 1947 c. 27.

- 11 (1) In section 15(1), after paragraph (f) there shall be inserted the following paragraph—  
     “(g) the provision of any of the services which a local authority are required to provide under the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 ;”
- (2) In subsection (4), after the words “education authorities” there shall be inserted the words “or any of the social work services which local authorities” ; and after the words “education authority” there shall be inserted the words “or local authority”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C50** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

- 12 In section 27, at the end there shall be added the following subsection—  
     “(4) On the coming into operation of section 1(4) of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968, a local health authority shall not perform any function under this section which may be performed by a local authority by virtue of that section.”

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C51** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

- 13 In section 63, after the words “foregoing section” there shall be inserted the words “or local authority within the meaning of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C52** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

*M<sup>46</sup>National Assistance Act 1948*

**Marginal Citations**

**M46** 1948 c. 29.

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- 14 In section 32(1), at the end there shall be inserted the words “, and in this subsection any reference to another local authority includes a reference to a local authority in Scotland” .

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C53** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

**F454** 15 . . . . .

**Textual Amendments**

**F454** Sch. 8 para. 15 repealed (5.11.1993) by 1993 c. 50, s. 1(1), Sch. 1 Pt.X.

- 16 In section 65, at the end, there shall be added the following paragraph—  
“(f) any reference however expressed to accommodation provided under Part III thereof shall be construed as a reference to accommodation provided under Part IV of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968.”

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C54** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

17 . . . . . **F455**

**Textual Amendments**

**F455** Sch. 8 para. 17 repealed by Child Care Act 1980 (c. 5, SIF 20), Sch. 6

18 . . . . . **F456**

**Textual Amendments**

**F456** Sch. 8 para. 18 repealed by Children and Young Persons Act 1969 (c. 54, SIF 20), ss. 72(4), 73(4)(d), Sch. 6

19 . . . . . **F457**

**Textual Amendments**

**F457** Sch. 8 para. 19 repealed by Child Care Act 1980 (c. 5, SIF 20), Sch. 6



*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### *M47 Nurseries and Child-Minders Regulation Act 1948*

#### **Marginal Citations**

**M47** 1948 c. 53.

**F458** 20 . . . . .

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F458** Sch. 8 para. 20 repealed (E.W.S.)(14.10.1991) by [Children Act 1989 \(c. 41, SIF 20\)](#), s. 108(7), [Sch. 15](#), S.I. 1991/828, art. 3(2) and repealed (N.I.) (12.12.1996 for certain purposes and otherwise 1.4.1997) by virtue of [1995 c. 36, s. 105\(4\)](#), [Sch. 4 para. 15\(28\)\(b\)](#); S.I. 1996/3201, [art. 3\(6\)\(7\)](#)

21 . . . . . **F459**

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F459** Sch. 8 para. 21 repealed by [Children and Young Persons Act 1969 \(c. 54, SIF 20\)](#), [ss. 72\(4\), 73\(4\)\(d\)](#), Sch. 6

22—31 . . . . . **F460**

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F460** Sch. 8 paras. 22–31 repealed by [Criminal Procedure \(Scotland\) Act 1975 \(c. 21, SIF 39:1\)](#), [Sch. 10 Pt. I](#)

### *M48 Maintenance Orders Act 1950*

#### **Marginal Citations**

**M48** 1950 c. 37.

32 In section 8(1), after the words “the Children Act 1948” there shall be inserted the words “or section 81 of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968”.

#### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C55** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8-16, 32-34, 37-43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

33 (1) In section 9, in subsection (1), after paragraph (a) there shall be inserted the following paragraph—

“(aa) for a contribution order under section 80 of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 (enforcement of duty to make contributions by parents in respect of their

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

children while in the care of a local authority under Part II of that Act or under a supervision requirement) ;”.

- (2) In subsection (2) after the words “forty-three”, there shall be inserted the words “or said section 80”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C56** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

- 34 In section 16(2)(b), after sub-paragraph (v) there shall be inserted the following sub-paragraph—

“(vi) a contribution order under section 80 of, or a decree or an order made under section 81 of, the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 ;”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C57** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

- 35 ..... **F461**

**Textual Amendments**

**F461** Sch. 8 para. 35 repealed by Children and Young Persons Act 1969 (c. 54, SIF 20), ss. 72(4), 73(4)(d), Sch. 6

*<sup>M49</sup>Valuation and Rating (Scotland) Act 1956*

**Marginal Citations**

**M49** 1956 c. 60.

- 36 ..... **F462**

**Textual Amendments**

**F462** Sch. 8 para. 36 repealed by Rating (Disabled Persons) Act 1978 (c. 40, SIF 103:1, 2), Sch. 2

*Changes to legislation: Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

### *M50 Adoption Act 1958*

#### **Marginal Citations**

**M50** 1958 c. 5. (7 & 8 Eliz. 2.)

37 In section 4(3), paragraph (b) shall be omitted, and after paragraph (c) there shall be inserted the following paragraph—

“(d) section 17 of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 (which makes corresponding provision for Scotland).”

#### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C58** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

38 In section 15(4), for the words “(which provides” there shall be substituted the following words “or section 16 of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 (which sections provide”.

#### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C59** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

39 In section 36(2)(a), for the words “or section ninety” to “1937” there shall be substituted the words “or section 78 of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968”.

#### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C60** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 59A, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

40 In section 43(3), after the word “1948” there shall be inserted the words “or, as the case may be, section 15 of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968”, and for the words “that section” there shall be substituted the words “the said section 1 or, as the case may be, the said section 15”.

#### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C61** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- 41 In section 57, in the definition of “place of safety”, at the end there shall be inserted the following words “and in Scotland has the same meaning as in the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 ;”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C62** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8-16, 32-34, 37-43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

*M51 Matrimonial Proceedings (Children) Act 1958*

**Marginal Citations**

**M51** 1958 c. 40.

- 42 In section 10, for subsection (4) there shall be substituted the following subsection—

“(4) On the making of an order under this section committing the care of a child to a local authority, Part II of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 (which relates to the treatment of children in care of local authorities) shall, subject to the provisions of this section, apply as if the child had been received by the local authority into their care under section 15 of that Act, so however that—

- (a) the exercise by the local authority of their powers under or by virtue of sections 5, 20 to 22, 59 and 60 of that Act shall be subject to any directions given by the court ; and
- (b) section 23 of that Act (which relates to arrangements for the emigration of a child under the care of a local authority) shall not apply.”

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C63** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8-16, 32-34, 37-43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

- 43 (1) In section 11(1), for the words “for the purpose” to “section” there shall be inserted the words “, not being an officer of the local authority for the purpose, appoint an appropriate local authority”, and at the end of the subsection there shall be inserted the following subsection—

“(1A) In this section “local authority” has the same meaning as in the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968.”

- (2) In subsection (5), for the words “designated officer” there shall be substituted the words “local authority or other person appointed”.

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

#### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C64** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

44—47. . . . . **F463**

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F463** Sch. 8 paras. 44–47 repealed by [Foster Children \(Scotland\) Act 1984 \(c. 56, SIF 20\)](#), s. 22, **Sch. 3**

48, 49. . . . . **F464**

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F464** Sch. 8 paras. 48, 49 repealed by [Mental Health Act 1983 \(c. 20, SIF 85\)](#), **Sch. 6**

50 . . . . . **F465**

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F465** Sch. 8 para. 50 repealed by [Mental Health \(Scotland\) Act 1984 \(c. 36, SIF 85\)](#), s. 127(2), **Sch. 5**

51—59. . . . . **F466**

#### **Textual Amendments**

**F466** Sch. 8 paras. 51–59 repealed by [Mental Health \(Scotland\) Act 1984 \(c. 36, SIF 85\)](#), s. 127, **Sch. 5**

### *<sup>M52</sup>Health Visiting and Social Work (Training) Act 1962*

#### **Marginal Citations**

**M52** 1962 c. 33.

60 In section 3(5), after “1948”, insert “or under any re-enactment of any of the provisions of the said Parts of the said Acts of 1947 and 1948 contained in Part II of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968.”

#### **Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C65** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

61, 62. . . . . F467

**Textual Amendments**

**F467** Sch. 8 paras. 61, 62 repealed by Education (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 44, SIF 41:2), Sch. 5

63, 64. . . . . F468

**Textual Amendments**

**F468** Sch. 8 paras. 63, 64 repealed by Education (Scotland) Act 1969 (c. 49), Sch. 2 Pt. II para. 8, Sch. 3

65—67. . . . . F469

**Textual Amendments**

**F469** Sch. 8 paras. 65–67 repealed by Education (Scotland) Act 1980 (c. 44, SIF 41:2), Sch. 5

*M53 Children and Young Persons Act 1963*

**Marginal Citations**

**M53** 1963 c. 37.

68 In section 55, the words from “section 88(5)” to “Scottish Act” shall be omitted and after “1948” there shall be inserted the words “or section 23 of the Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C66** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8-16, 32-34, 37-43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

69—72. . . . . F470

**Textual Amendments**

**F470** Sch. 8 paras. 69—72 repealed by Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1975 (c. 21, SIF 39:1), Sch. 10 Pt. I

*M54 Registration of Births, Deaths and Marriages (Scotland) Act 1965*

**Marginal Citations**

**M54** 1965 c. 49.

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- 73 (1) In section 15, in subsections (1) and (3), for the words “children’s officer” there shall be substituted the words “director of social work”.
- (2) In subsection (4), for the words “Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937” there shall be substituted the words “Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968”.

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C67** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

74

F471

**Textual Amendments**

**F471** Sch. 8 para. 74 repealed by [Child Benefit Act 1975 \(c. 61, SIF 113:1\)](#), [Sch. 5 Pt. I](#)

**SCHEDULE 9**

Section 95(2).

**ENACTMENTS REPEALED**

**Modifications etc. (not altering text)**

**C68** The text of ss. 2(4), 3(9), 14(4), 27(7), 95(2), Sch. 2 Pt. II paras. 7, 18, Sch. 8 paras. 6, 7(1)(3), 8–16, 32–34, 37–43, 60, 68, 73, Sch. 9 is in the form in which it was originally enacted: it was not reproduced in Statutes in Force and does not reflect any amendments or repeals which may have been made prior to 1.2.1991.

**PART I**

**REPEALS EXTENDING TO SCOTLAND ONLY**

Session and Chapter	Short Title	Extent of Repeal
1 Edw. 8 & 1 Geo. 6. c. 37.	The Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937.	In section 21(2), the words from “may take” to the end of the subsection.  In section 42(1), the words “or is for any other reason brought before a court” and in subsection (2), the words “or taken to a place of safety” and the words “or the person by whom he is taken to the



---

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

place of safety, as the case may be”.

In section 47(1) the words “until he can be brought before a juvenile court”, wherever occurring.

In section 49(1), the words “either as being in need of care or protection or”, the words “or otherwise”, and the words “and for securing that proper provision is made for his education and training”.

Section 49(2).

Section 51.

Section 53(2) and (3).

Section 59(1) and in subsection (4), the words “under this section, or”.

Sections 60 and 61.

In section 63(3) the words “under the Probation of Offenders Act 1907”.

Sections 65 and 66.

Sections 68 to 86.

Sections 88 to 98.

Section 101(5) and (6).

Section 106.

Section 107(1)(a), and (2).

Section 109.

In section 110(1)—  
the following definitions—

“Approved school”,  
“Approved school order”;  
“Headmaster”; “In need of care or protection”;

in the definition of “Justice” the words “(except in section 51 of this Act)”; and the definition of “managers”.

In section 110, in subsection (3)(a)(ii) the words “and the juvenile

1 Edw. 8 & 1 Geo. 6. c. 37.— The Children and Young  
cont. Persons (Scotland) Act 1937  
—cont.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

		court for any area” and subsection (3)(a)(iv).
		Section 111.
		Section 112.
		Schedule 2.
		Schedule 3.
11 & 12 Geo. 6. c. 29.	The National Assistance Act 1948.	Section 21.
		Section 22(1).
		Sections 23 and 24.
		Section 26(1) and (5).
		Section 27.
		Sections 29 and 30.
		Section 32.
		Sections 34 to 40.
		Section 50(3).
		Section 58(1) and (4).
11 & 12 Geo. 6. c. 43.	The Children Act 1948.	The whole Act.
12, 13 & 14 Geo. 6. c. 94.	The Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 1949.	Section 2(3) and (9).
		Section 4(2) and (3).
		Section 5(3).
		In section 7, in subsection (2), the words from “to omit” to “and”, and in subsection (4), the words to “to (3)”.
		Sections 11 to 13.
		In section 28, subsection (2), and in subsection (3), the words “a remand home or” and the words “home or”.
		Sections 50 and 51.
		Sections 69 to 73.
		In section 75, subsections (1) (a), (3)(a) to (d) and (4) to (6).
		In section 78, in subsection (1)— in the definition of “appropriate

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

court” the words “or supervision”; and the words “or person under supervision”;

and the following definitions — “Approved probation hostel” and “Approved probation home”; “approved school”; “Remand home”; “Salaried probation officer”;

in the definition of “sentence”, the words from “an order for custody” to the end of the definition;

the following definitions—

“Supervision Order”; “Voluntary probation officer”; “Whole-time probation officer”; and “Young Person”.

Schedule 1.

In Schedule 2, in paragraph 2, in sub-paragraph (3), the words “appointed by the appropriate court,” in sub-paragraph (4)(b), the words “named therein”, in paragraph 3(b) the words “an approved probation hostel or home or in” and the word “other” and paragraph 7.

Schedule 3.

14 Geo. 6. c. 37.

The Maintenance Orders Act 1950.

Schedule 1, so far as relating to the modification of the Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937.

15 & 16 Geo. 6. & 1 Eliz. 2. c. 61.

The Prisons (Scotland) Act 1952.

Section 18(1) to (3A).

In section 32, in subsection (3), the words “who is not less than seventeen years of age”, and subsection (4).

4 & 5 Eliz. 2. c. 24.

The Children and Young Persons Act 1956.

The whole Act.

---

**Changes to legislation:** *Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

---

4 & 5 Eliz. 2. c. 50.	The Family Allowances and National Insurance Act 1956.	The whole Act.
5 & 6 Eliz. 2. c. 1.	The Police, Fire and Probation Officers Remuneration Act 1956.	In section 11(2) and (3).  In section 1(1)(d), the words from “or” to “1949”.
6 & 7 Eliz. 2. c. 40.	The Matrimonial Proceedings (Children) Act 1958.	Section 11(2) and (3).  In section 12(1), the words “of a probation officer or”, and section 12(3).
6 & 7 Eliz. 2. c. 65.	The Children Act 1958.	Section 1. Section 2(6) and (7).
7 & 8 Eliz. 2. c. 5.	The Adoption Act 1958.	Section 4(3)(b). In section 11(1), the words “or juvenile court”.  In section 15(3), the words from “or the Children” to “1937”.  In section 37(3), the words “in an approved school or”.
8 & 9 Eliz. 2. c. 61.	The Mental Health (Scotland) Act 1960.	In sections 8 and 9.  In section 10, in subsection (1), in paragraph (a), head (i), and at the end of head (ii) the word “or”.  Section 12(2), sections 19 to 21 and section 46(a).  In section 55(10), the words from “including” to the word “school”.  In section 57, in subsection (3)(b), the words “or young person”; and subsection (5).  Section 69(1)(b). Section 71.  In section 72, the definitions of “approved school” and “remand home” and in the definition of “place of safety”

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

		the words “or young person” first occurring.
		In section 111(1), the definition of “residential home for persons suffering from mental disorder;”.
10 & 11 Eliz. 2. c. 47.	The Education (Scotland) Act 1962.	Section 36(4) and (5).
		Section 44(3) and (4).
		Section 80(1)(e).
		In section 104 the words “(including an approved school)”.
1963 c. 37.	The Children and Young Persons Act 1963.	Section 1.
		Sections 45 to 52.
		Section 58.
1963 c. 39.	The Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 1963.	In section 11, in subsection (2), the words from “if the offender” to the words “detention centre”, and subsections (3) and (5).
		Section 15.
		Part II.
		Schedule 2.
1968 c. 46.	The Health Services and Public Health Act 1968.	Section 13.
		Section 44.
		Section 45.

## PART II

### REPEALS EXTENDING TO ENGLAND AND WALES

Session and Chapter	Short Title	Extent of Repeal
23 & 24 Geo. 5. c. 12.	The Children and Young Persons Act 1933.	In section 78(2) and (4), the words from “(including” to “1937)”.  In section 82(1), the words from “or” to “1937”, and in the proviso, the words from “or where” to “Wales”.

---

**Changes to legislation:** Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

---

		<p>In section 83(1), (2) and (4), the words “Scotland or” wherever occurring, and in subsection (5) the words from “in relation to Scotland” to “Department, and”.</p> <p>In section 85(1) and (2), the words “or under the Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937”.</p> <p>In Schedule 4, in paragraph 9, in sub-paragraph (1), the words from “or with the consent” to “to that Act”, paragraph 9(3), and in paragraph 13, the words “or of the Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937” in both places where they occur.</p>
6 & 7 Eliz. 2. c. 65.	The Children Act 1958.	<p>In section 2(4), the words from “or of” to “1937”.</p> <p>In section 17, in the definition of “fit person order”, the words “or” to “1937”.</p>
7 & 8 Eliz. 2. c. 72.	The Mental Health Act 1959.	<p>In section 10(1), in sub-paragraph (a), head (ii).</p> <p>In section 50, sub-paragraph (b).</p>
1963 c. 37.	The Children and Young Persons Act 1963.	<p>In section 12, the words “Scotland or”.</p> <p>In section 45(1), the words “the Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Acts 1937 and 1956”.</p> <p>Sections 51 and 52.</p> <p>Section 53(1)(b).</p>
1965 c. 53.	The Family Allowances Act 1965.	<p>In section 11, subsection (1) (a)(ii), in subsection (1) (c), the words “or an order under section 73(2) of the said Act of 1937”, and in subsection (2), the words “or the said Act of 1937”.</p>

---

### Changes to legislation:

Social Work (Scotland) Act 1968 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 April 2023. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.

View outstanding changes

#### Changes and effects yet to be applied to :

- s. 5(1B) word repealed by [2007 asp 4 Sch. 3](#)
- s. 12(2B) substituted by [2002 c. 41 s. 46\(1\)](#) (This amendment is repealed (prosp.) by 2016 c. 19, Sch. 11 para. 41)
- s. 13A(5) substituted by [2002 c. 41 s. 46\(2\)](#) (This amendment is repealed (prosp.) by 2016 c. 19, Sch. 11 para. 41)
- s. 13B(4) substituted by [2002 c. 41 s. 46\(3\)](#) (This amendment is repealed (prosp.) by 2016 c. 19, Sch. 11 para. 41)
- s. 13ZA(3) expiry of earlier affecting provision 2020 asp 7, sch. 3 para. 11(1)(a) by [2021 asp 19 s. 2\(3\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Sch. 3 para. 11(1) expires (29.9.2020) by virtue of Coronavirus (Extension and Expiry) (Scotland) Act 2021 (asp 19), ss. 2(1)(3), 11(2))
- s. 13ZA(3) modified (temp.) by [2020 asp 7 sch. 3 para. 11\(1\)\(a\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Sch. 3 para. 11(1) expires (29.9.2020) by virtue of S.S.I. 2020/249, regs. 1, 2(a)(ii))
- s. 13ZA(4) expiry of earlier affecting provision 2020 asp 7, sch. 3 para. 11(1)(b) by [2021 asp 19 s. 2\(3\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Sch. 3 para. 11(1) expires (29.9.2020) by Coronavirus (Extension and Expiry) (Scotland) Act 2021 (asp 19), ss. 2(1)(3), 11(2))
- s. 13ZA(4) modified (temp.) by [2020 asp 7 sch. 3 para. 11\(1\)\(b\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Sch. 3 para. 11(1) expires (29.9.2020) by virtue of S.S.I. 2020/249, regs. 1, 2(a)(ii))
- s. 27(2) words substituted by [2007 asp 6 Sch. para. 3\(b\)](#)
- s. 44(5) word inserted by [1975 c. 72 Sch. 3 para. 56](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Sch. 3 para. 56 repealed (1.4.1997) without ever being in force by 1995 c. 36, s. 105(4)(5), Sch. 4 para. 26(10), Sch. 5 (with s. 103(1)); S.I. 1996/3201, art. 3(7))
- s. 64A(1) word repealed by [2000 asp 4 Sch. 5 para. 10](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Sch. 5 para. 10 repealed (1.4.2002) without ever being in force by 2001 asp 8, Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, art. 2 (with arts. 3-13))
- s. 68(1) words inserted by [2000 asp 4 Sch. 5 para. 11](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Sch. 5 para. 11 repealed (1.4.2002) without ever being in force by 2001 asp 8, Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, art. 2 (with arts. 3-13))
- s. 78(2A) words repealed by [2012 c. 5 Sch. 14 Pt. 1](#)

#### Changes and effects yet to be applied to the whole Act associated Parts and Chapters:

Whole provisions yet to be inserted into this Act (including any effects on those provisions):

- s. 29(3)(j) repealed by [2005 asp 3 Sch. 5 para. 1](#)
- s. 61B inserted by [2000 asp 4 s. 36](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S. 36 repealed (1.4.2002) without ever being in force by 2001 asp 8, Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, art. 2 (with arts. 3-13))
- s. 62(3)(d) inserted by [2000 asp 4 s. 38\(3\)](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. S. 38 repealed (1.4.2002) without ever being in force by 2001 asp 8, Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, art. 2 (with arts. 3-13))
- s. 64A(1)(e) and word inserted by [2000 asp 4 Sch. 5 para. 10](#) (This amendment not applied to legislation.gov.uk. Sch. 5 para. 10 repealed (1.4.2002) without ever being in force by 2001 asp 8, Sch. 4; S.S.I. 2002/162, art. 2 (with arts. 3-13))



– s. 87A inserted by [2007 asp 10 s. 66](#)